

STARWOOD PROPERTY TRUST, INC.

Form 10-Q

November 09, 2018

Table of Contents

UNITED STATES

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-Q

QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the quarterly period ended September 30, 2018

OR

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

Commission file number 001-34436

Starwood Property Trust, Inc.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Edgar Filing: STARWOOD PROPERTY TRUST, INC. - Form 10-Q

Maryland
(State or Other Jurisdiction of
Incorporation or Organization)

27-0247747
(I.R.S. Employer
Identification No.)

591 West Putnam Avenue
Greenwich, Connecticut
(Address of Principal Executive Offices)

06830
(Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code:

(203) 422-7700

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer", "accelerated filer", "smaller reporting company", and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer Accelerated filer
Non-accelerated filer Smaller reporting company
 Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes No

The number of shares of the issuer's common stock, \$0.01 par value, outstanding as of November 5, 2018 was 275,351,911.

Table of Contents

Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements

This Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q contains certain forward-looking statements, including without limitation, statements concerning our operations, economic performance and financial condition. These forward-looking statements are made pursuant to the safe harbor provisions of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Forward-looking statements are developed by combining currently available information with our beliefs and assumptions and are generally identified by the words “believe,” “expect,” “anticipate” and other similar expressions. Forward-looking statements do not guarantee future performance, which may be materially different from that expressed in, or implied by, any such statements. Readers are cautioned not to place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements, which speak only as of their respective dates.

These forward-looking statements are based largely on our current beliefs, assumptions and expectations of our future performance taking into account all information currently available to us. These beliefs, assumptions and expectations can change as a result of many possible events or factors, not all of which are known to us or within our control, and which could materially affect actual results, performance or achievements. Factors that may cause actual results to vary from our forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to:

- factors described in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017, our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarters ended March 31, 2018 and June 30, 2018 and this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, including those set forth under the captions “Risk Factors” and “Business”;
- defaults by borrowers in paying debt service on outstanding indebtedness;
- impairment in the value of real estate property securing our loans or in which we invest;
- availability of mortgage origination and acquisition opportunities acceptable to us;
- potential mismatches in the timing of asset repayments and the maturity of the associated financing agreements;
- our ability to integrate our recently completed acquisition of the project finance origination, underwriting and capital markets business of GE Capital Global Holdings, LLC into our business and to achieve the benefits that we anticipate from the acquisition;
- national and local economic and business conditions;
- general and local commercial and residential real estate property conditions;

- changes in federal government policies;
- changes in federal, state and local governmental laws and regulations;
- increased competition from entities engaged in mortgage lending and securities investing activities;
- changes in interest rates; and
- the availability of, and costs associated with, sources of liquidity.

In light of these risks and uncertainties, there can be no assurances that the results referred to in the forward-looking statements contained in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q will in fact occur. Except to the extent required by applicable law or regulation, we undertake no obligation to, and expressly disclaim any such obligation to, update or revise any forward-looking statements to reflect changed assumptions, the occurrence of anticipated or unanticipated events, changes to future results over time or otherwise.

Table of Contents

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | Page |
|--|------|
| <u>Part I</u> | |
| <u>Financial Information</u> | |
| <u>Item 1.</u> | |
| <u>Financial Statements</u> | 4 |
| <u>Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets</u> | 4 |
| <u>Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations</u> | 5 |
| <u>Condensed Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income</u> | 6 |
| <u>Condensed Consolidated Statements of Equity</u> | 7 |
| <u>Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows</u> | 8 |
| <u>Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements</u> | 10 |
| <u>Note 1 Business and Organization</u> | 10 |
| <u>Note 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies</u> | 11 |
| <u>Note 3 Acquisitions and Divestitures</u> | 18 |
| <u>Note 4 Loans</u> | 21 |
| <u>Note 5 Investment Securities</u> | 27 |
| <u>Note 6 Properties</u> | 31 |
| <u>Note 7 Investment in Unconsolidated Entities</u> | 33 |
| <u>Note 8 Goodwill and Intangibles</u> | 34 |
| <u>Note 9 Secured Financing Agreements</u> | 36 |
| <u>Note 10 Unsecured Senior Notes</u> | 39 |
| <u>Note 11 Loan Securitization/Sale Activities</u> | 41 |
| <u>Note 12 Derivatives and Hedging Activity</u> | 42 |
| <u>Note 13 Offsetting Assets and Liabilities</u> | 44 |
| <u>Note 14 Variable Interest Entities</u> | 45 |
| <u>Note 15 Related-Party Transactions</u> | 47 |
| <u>Note 16 Stockholders' Equity and Non-Controlling Interests</u> | 49 |
| <u>Note 17 Earnings per Share</u> | 51 |
| <u>Note 18 Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income</u> | 52 |
| <u>Note 19 Fair Value</u> | 53 |
| <u>Note 20 Income Taxes</u> | 57 |
| <u>Note 21 Commitments and Contingencies</u> | 58 |
| <u>Note 22 Segment Data</u> | 58 |
| <u>Note 23 Subsequent Events</u> | 65 |
| <u>Item 2.</u> | |
| <u>Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u> | 66 |
| <u>Item 3.</u> | |
| <u>Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk</u> | 101 |
| <u>Item 4.</u> | |
| <u>Controls and Procedures</u> | 104 |
| <u>Part II</u> | |
| <u>Other Information</u> | |
| <u>Item 1.</u> | |
| <u>Legal Proceedings</u> | 105 |
| <u>Item 1A.</u> | |
| <u>Risk Factors</u> | 105 |
| <u>Item 2.</u> | |
| <u>Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds</u> | 110 |
| <u>Item 3.</u> | |
| <u>Defaults Upon Senior Securities</u> | 110 |
| <u>Item 4.</u> | |
| <u>Mine Safety Disclosures</u> | 110 |
| <u>Item 5.</u> | |
| <u>Other Information</u> | 110 |

3

Table of Contents

PART I - FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Item 1. Financial Statements

Starwood Property Trust, Inc. and Subsidiaries

Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets

(Unaudited, amounts in thousands, except share data)

| | As of September 30, 2018 | As of December 31, 2017 |
|--|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Assets: | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ 265,757 | \$ 369,448 |
| Restricted cash | 124,264 | 48,825 |
| Loans held-for-investment, net | 8,500,674 | 6,562,495 |
| Loans held-for-sale (\$913,505 and \$745,743 held at fair value) | 1,326,837 | 745,743 |
| Loans transferred as secured borrowings | 74,281 | 74,403 |
| Investment securities (\$289,554 and \$284,735 held at fair value) | 763,450 | 718,203 |
| Properties, net | 2,888,737 | 2,647,481 |
| Properties held-for-sale | 52,302 | — |
| Intangible assets (\$21,768 and \$30,759 held at fair value) | 153,948 | 183,092 |
| Investment in unconsolidated entities | 168,788 | 185,503 |
| Goodwill | 256,425 | 140,437 |
| Derivative assets | 59,807 | 33,898 |
| Accrued interest receivable | 52,911 | 47,747 |
| Other assets | 198,688 | 138,140 |
| Variable interest entity (“VIE”) assets, at fair value | 48,034,610 | 51,045,874 |
| Total Assets | \$ 62,921,479 | \$ 62,941,289 |
| Liabilities and Equity | | |
| Liabilities: | | |
| Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities | \$ 214,902 | \$ 185,117 |
| Related-party payable | 25,286 | 42,369 |
| Dividends payable | 132,549 | 125,916 |
| Derivative liabilities | 35,386 | 36,200 |
| Secured financing agreements, net | 8,586,687 | 5,773,056 |
| Unsecured senior notes, net | 2,024,570 | 2,125,235 |
| Secured borrowings on transferred loans, net | 74,148 | 74,185 |
| VIE liabilities, at fair value | 46,945,674 | 50,000,010 |

Edgar Filing: STARWOOD PROPERTY TRUST, INC. - Form 10-Q

| | | |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| Total Liabilities | 58,039,202 | 58,362,088 |
| Commitments and contingencies (Note 21) | | |
| Equity: | | |
| Starwood Property Trust, Inc. Stockholders' Equity: | | |
| Preferred stock, \$0.01 per share, 100,000,000 shares authorized, no shares issued and outstanding | — | — |
| Common stock, \$0.01 per share, 500,000,000 shares authorized, 279,302,395 issued and 274,122,255 outstanding as of September 30, 2018 and 265,983,309 issued and 261,376,424 outstanding as of December 31, 2017 | 2,793 | 2,660 |
| Additional paid-in capital | 4,963,061 | 4,715,246 |
| Treasury stock (5,180,140 shares and 4,606,885 shares) | (104,194) | (92,104) |
| Accumulated other comprehensive income | 67,920 | 69,924 |
| Accumulated deficit | (308,343) | (217,312) |
| Total Starwood Property Trust, Inc. Stockholders' Equity | 4,621,237 | 4,478,414 |
| Non-controlling interests in consolidated subsidiaries | 261,040 | 100,787 |
| Total Equity | 4,882,277 | 4,579,201 |
| Total Liabilities and Equity | \$ 62,921,479 | \$ 62,941,289 |

See notes to condensed consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents

Starwood Property Trust, Inc. and Subsidiaries

Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations

(Unaudited, amounts in thousands, except per share data)

| | For the Three Months | | For the Nine Months Ended | |
|---|--------------------------------|------------|---------------------------|------------|
| | Ended September 30, 2018 | 2017 | September 30, 2018 | 2017 |
| Revenues: | | | | |
| Interest income from loans | \$ 154,501 | \$ 138,599 | \$ 443,825 | \$ 371,094 |
| Interest income from investment securities | 11,508 | 12,451 | 37,567 | 40,045 |
| Servicing fees | 27,824 | 14,842 | 71,206 | 47,572 |
| Rental income | 91,132 | 60,153 | 261,133 | 176,161 |
| Other revenues | 754 | 722 | 2,131 | 2,184 |
| Total revenues | 285,719 | 226,767 | 815,862 | 637,056 |
| Costs and expenses: | | | | |
| Management fees | 26,519 | 30,980 | 84,655 | 79,997 |
| Interest expense | 102,658 | 76,431 | 281,433 | 213,608 |
| General and administrative | 31,203 | 32,892 | 98,873 | 95,841 |
| Acquisition and investment pursuit costs | 6,527 | 1,024 | 8,465 | 2,232 |
| Costs of rental operations | 30,191 | 23,799 | 92,781 | 67,701 |
| Depreciation and amortization | 34,293 | 22,871 | 103,187 | 67,131 |
| Loan loss allowance, net | 929 | (171) | 27,726 | (3,170) |
| Other expense | 76 | 376 | 677 | 1,276 |
| Total costs and expenses | 232,396 | 188,202 | 697,797 | 524,616 |
| Income before other income (loss), income taxes and non-controlling interests | 53,323 | 38,565 | 118,065 | 112,440 |
| Other income (loss): | | | | |
| Change in net assets related to consolidated VIEs | 33,289 | 56,177 | 129,888 | 203,108 |
| Change in fair value of servicing rights | (974) | (4,867) | (8,991) | (21,301) |
| Change in fair value of investment securities, net | 301 | (397) | 7,854 | (4,061) |
| Change in fair value of mortgage loans held-for-sale, net | 3,940 | 19,485 | 26,573 | 45,484 |
| Earnings (loss) from unconsolidated entities | 2,625 | (4,689) | 6,633 | 27,763 |
| Gain on sale of investments and other assets, net | 1,462 | 11,877 | 25,559 | 17,004 |
| Gain (loss) on derivative financial instruments, net | 11,735 | (24,224) | 27,498 | (66,159) |
| Foreign currency (loss) gain, net | (4,078) | 10,660 | (3,793) | 28,434 |
| Total other-than-temporary impairment ("OTTI") | — | (66) | — | (175) |
| Noncredit portion of OTTI recognized in other comprehensive income | — | 66 | — | 66 |
| Net impairment losses recognized in earnings | — | — | — | (109) |
| Loss on extinguishment of debt | (2,540) | — | (2,726) | (5,916) |

Edgar Filing: STARWOOD PROPERTY TRUST, INC. - Form 10-Q

| | | | | |
|--|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|
| Other (loss) income, net | (1,421) | 28 | (815) | 484 |
| Total other income | 44,339 | 64,050 | 207,680 | 224,731 |
| Income before income taxes | 97,662 | 102,615 | 325,745 | 337,171 |
| Income tax provision | (8,281) | (9,816) | (14,480) | (18,285) |
| Net income | 89,381 | 92,799 | 311,265 | 318,886 |
| Net income attributable to non-controlling interests | (4,845) | (4,371) | (17,567) | (10,720) |
| Net income attributable to Starwood Property Trust, Inc. | \$ 84,536 | \$ 88,428 | \$ 293,698 | \$ 308,166 |
| Earnings per share data attributable to Starwood Property Trust, Inc.: | | | | |
| Basic | \$ 0.31 | \$ 0.34 | \$ 1.11 | \$ 1.18 |
| Diluted | \$ 0.31 | \$ 0.33 | \$ 1.09 | \$ 1.17 |
| Dividends declared per common share | \$ 0.48 | \$ 0.48 | 1.44 | \$ 1.44 |

See notes to condensed consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents

Starwood Property Trust, Inc. and Subsidiaries

Condensed Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income

(Unaudited, amounts in thousands)

| | For the Three Months Ended September 30, | | For the Nine Months Ended September 30, | |
|--|--|-----------|---|------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 |
| Net income | \$ 89,381 | \$ 92,799 | \$ 311,265 | \$ 318,886 |
| Other comprehensive (loss) income (net change by component): | | | | |
| Cash flow hedges | (6) | (22) | (24) | 56 |
| Available-for-sale securities | 737 | 3,975 | 2,923 | 10,728 |
| Foreign currency translation | (945) | 5,337 | (4,903) | 18,349 |
| Other comprehensive (loss) income | (214) | 9,290 | (2,004) | 29,133 |
| Comprehensive income | 89,167 | 102,089 | 309,261 | 348,019 |
| Less: Comprehensive income attributable to non-controlling interests | (4,845) | (4,371) | (17,567) | (10,720) |
| Comprehensive income attributable to Starwood Property Trust, Inc. | \$ 84,322 | \$ 97,718 | \$ 291,694 | \$ 337,299 |

See notes to condensed consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents

Starwood Property Trust, Inc. and Subsidiaries

Condensed Consolidated Statements of Equity

(Unaudited, amounts in thousands, except share data)

| Common stock Shares | Par Value | Additional Paid-in Capital | Treasury Stock Shares | Treasury Stock Amount | Accumulated Deficit | Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income | Total Starwood Property Trust, Inc. Stockholders' Equity | Non- Controlling Interests |
|------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|---|---|----------------------------------|
| 265,983,309 | \$ 2,660 | \$ 4,715,246 | 4,606,885 | \$ (92,104) | \$ (217,312) | \$ 69,924 | \$ 4,478,414 | \$ 100,787 |
| 21,512 | — | 459 | — | — | — | — | 459 | — |
| — | — | (22) | — | — | — | — | (22) | — |
| 11,181,546 | 112 | 215,265 | — | — | — | — | 215,377 | — |
| — | — | — | 573,255 | (12,090) | — | — | (12,090) | — |
| 1,215,137 | 12 | 16,442 | — | — | — | — | 16,454 | — |
| 900,891 | 9 | 18,633 | — | — | — | — | 18,642 | — |
| — | — | — | — | — | 293,698 | — | 293,698 | 17,567 |
| — | — | — | — | — | (384,729) | — | (384,729) | — |
| — | — | — | — | — | — | (2,004) | (2,004) | — |
| — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | (291) |
| — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 387,481 |

Edgar Filing: STARWOOD PROPERTY TRUST, INC. - Form 10-Q

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|----------|--------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|------------|
| — | — | (2,962) | — | — | — | — | (2,962) | (244,185) |
| — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | (319) |
| 279,302,395 | \$ 2,793 | \$ 4,963,061 | 5,180,140 | \$ (104,194) | \$ (308,343) | \$ 67,920 | \$ 4,621,237 | \$ 261,040 |
| 263,893,806 | \$ 2,639 | \$ 4,691,180 | 4,606,885 | \$ (92,104) | \$ (115,579) | \$ 36,138 | \$ 4,522,274 | \$ 37,799 |
| 24,217 | — | 541 | — | — | — | — | 541 | — |
| — | — | (12) | — | — | — | — | (12) | — |
| — | — | 3,755 | — | — | — | — | 3,755 | — |
| — | — | (18,105) | — | — | — | — | (18,105) | — |
| 849,045 | 9 | 13,281 | — | — | — | — | 13,290 | — |
| 639,555 | 6 | 14,404 | — | — | — | — | 14,410 | — |
| — | — | — | — | — | 308,166 | — | 308,166 | 10,720 |
| — | — | — | — | — | (376,660) | — | (376,660) | — |
| — | — | — | — | — | — | 29,133 | 29,133 | — |
| — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 1,837 |
| — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 105 |
| — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | (7,519) |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|----------|--------------|-----------|-------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|
| 265,406,623 | \$ 2,654 | \$ 4,705,044 | 4,606,885 | \$ (92,104) | \$ (184,073) | \$ 65,271 | \$ 4,496,792 | \$ 42,942 |
|-------------|----------|--------------|-----------|-------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|

See notes to condensed consolidated financial statements.

7

Table of Contents

Starwood Property Trust, Inc. and Subsidiaries

Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

(Unaudited, amounts in thousands)

| | For the Nine Months Ended September 30, | |
|--|--|-------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| Cash Flows from Operating Activities: | | |
| Net income | \$ 311,265 | \$ 318,886 |
| Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities: | | |
| Amortization of deferred financing costs, premiums and discounts on secured financing agreements and secured borrowings on transferred loans | 18,156 | 14,131 |
| Amortization of discounts and deferred financing costs on senior notes | 9,674 | 17,514 |
| Accretion of net discount on investment securities | (12,013) | (11,669) |
| Accretion of net deferred loan fees and discounts | (28,954) | (27,014) |
| Share-based compensation | 16,454 | 13,290 |
| Share-based component of incentive fees | 18,642 | 14,410 |
| Change in fair value of investment securities | (7,854) | 4,061 |
| Change in fair value of consolidated VIEs | (12,173) | (59,160) |
| Change in fair value of servicing rights | 8,991 | 21,301 |
| Change in fair value of loans held-for-sale | (26,573) | (45,484) |
| Change in fair value of derivatives | (24,339) | 62,463 |
| Foreign currency gain (loss), net | 3,734 | (28,211) |
| Gain on sale of investments and other assets | (25,559) | (17,004) |
| Impairment charges on properties and related intangibles | 1,864 | 1,099 |
| Loan loss allowance, net | 27,726 | (3,170) |
| Depreciation and amortization | 101,760 | 64,937 |
| Earnings from unconsolidated entities | (6,633) | (27,763) |
| Distributions of earnings from unconsolidated entities | 5,001 | 4,716 |
| Loss on extinguishment of debt | 2,726 | 5,916 |
| Origination and purchase of loans held-for-sale, net of principal collections | (1,386,609) | (1,487,813) |
| Proceeds from sale of loans held-for-sale | 1,243,109 | 987,828 |
| Changes in operating assets and liabilities: | | |
| Related-party payable, net | (17,083) | (7,829) |
| Accrued and capitalized interest receivable, less purchased interest | (37,314) | (63,032) |
| Other assets | (32,348) | (12,198) |
| Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities | 22,997 | 37,367 |
| Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities | 174,647 | (222,428) |
| Cash Flows from Investing Activities: | | |
| Origination and purchase of loans held-for-investment | (3,495,080) | (2,195,258) |
| Proceeds from principal collections on loans | 2,225,575 | 1,670,159 |

Edgar Filing: STARWOOD PROPERTY TRUST, INC. - Form 10-Q

| | | |
|---|-------------|-----------|
| Proceeds from loans sold | 742,496 | 37,079 |
| Purchase of investment securities | (312,339) | (69,231) |
| Proceeds from sales of investment securities | 6,016 | 11,134 |
| Proceeds from principal collections on investment securities | 355,757 | 209,903 |
| Infrastructure lending business combination | (2,011,428) | — |
| Real estate business combinations, net of cash and restricted cash acquired | — | (18,194) |
| Proceeds from sales and insurance recoveries on properties | 105,548 | 44,219 |
| Purchases and additions to properties and other assets | (44,741) | (564,755) |
| Investment in unconsolidated entities | (3,100) | (20,544) |
| Distribution of capital from unconsolidated entities | 21,448 | 3,858 |
| Payments for purchase or termination of derivatives | (18,210) | (41,208) |
| Proceeds from termination of derivatives | 15,521 | 23,686 |
| Return of investment basis in purchased derivative asset | — | 151 |
| Net cash used in investing activities | (2,412,537) | (909,001) |

See notes to condensed consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents

Starwood Property Trust, Inc. and Subsidiaries

Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (Continued)

(Unaudited, amounts in thousands)

| | For the Nine Months Ended September 30, | |
|---|--|--------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| Cash Flows from Financing Activities: | | |
| Proceeds from borrowings | \$ 6,845,138 | \$ 4,090,163 |
| Principal repayments on and repurchases of borrowings | (3,880,450) | (2,724,179) |
| Payment of deferred financing costs | (63,219) | (17,038) |
| Proceeds from common stock issuances | 459 | 541 |
| Payment of equity offering costs | (22) | (647) |
| Payment of dividends | (378,096) | (376,061) |
| Contributions from non-controlling interests | 9,066 | 105 |
| Distributions to non-controlling interests | (247,147) | (7,519) |
| Purchase of treasury stock | (12,090) | — |
| Issuance of debt of consolidated VIEs | 26,849 | 11,657 |
| Repayment of debt of consolidated VIEs | (166,387) | (92,383) |
| Distributions of cash from consolidated VIEs | 76,294 | 62,797 |
| Net cash provided by financing activities | 2,210,395 | 947,436 |
| Net decrease in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash | (27,495) | (183,993) |
| Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash, beginning of period | 418,273 | 650,755 |
| Effect of exchange rate changes on cash | (757) | 1,674 |
| Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash, end of period | \$ 390,021 | \$ 468,436 |
| Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information: | | |
| Cash paid for interest | \$ 241,173 | \$ 177,604 |
| Income taxes paid | 8,223 | 7,722 |
| Supplemental disclosure of non-cash investing and financing activities: | | |
| Dividends declared, but not yet paid | \$ 132,408 | \$ 125,638 |
| Consolidation of VIEs (VIE asset/liability additions) | 3,438,933 | 2,092,516 |
| Deconsolidation of VIEs (VIE asset/liability reductions) | 1,395,168 | 2,244,267 |
| Net assets acquired from consolidated VIEs | 27,737 | 19,652 |
| Fair value of assets acquired, net of cash and restricted cash | 2,020,037 | 18,956 |
| Fair value of liabilities assumed | 8,609 | 762 |
| Contribution of Woodstar II Portfolio net assets from non-controlling interests | 378,415 | — |
| Settlement of 2019 Convertible Notes in shares | 245,172 | — |

See notes to condensed consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents

Starwood Property Trust, Inc. and Subsidiaries

Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements

As of September 30, 2018

(Unaudited)

1. Business and Organization

Starwood Property Trust, Inc. (“STWD” and, together with its subsidiaries, “we” or the “Company”) is a Maryland corporation that commenced operations in August 2009, upon the completion of our initial public offering. We are focused primarily on originating, acquiring, financing and managing commercial mortgage loans and other commercial real estate debt investments, commercial mortgage-backed securities (“CMBS”), and other commercial real estate investments in both the U.S. and Europe. We refer to the following as our target assets: commercial real estate mortgage loans, preferred equity interests, CMBS and other commercial real estate-related debt investments. Our target assets may also include residential mortgage-backed securities (“RMBS”), certain residential mortgage loans, distressed or non-performing commercial loans, infrastructure debt investments, commercial properties subject to net leases and equity interests in commercial real estate. As market conditions change over time, we may adjust our strategy to take advantage of changes in interest rates and credit spreads as well as economic and credit conditions.

We have four reportable business segments as of September 30, 2018:

- Real estate commercial and residential lending (the “Commercial and Residential Lending Segment,” formerly known as “Real estate lending”)—engages primarily in originating, acquiring, financing and managing commercial and residential first mortgages, subordinated mortgages, mezzanine loans, preferred equity, CMBS, RMBS and other real estate and real estate-related debt investments in both the U.S. and Europe.
- Infrastructure lending (the “Infrastructure Lending Segment”)—engages primarily in originating, acquiring, financing and managing infrastructure debt investments.
- Real estate property (the “Property Segment”)—engages primarily in acquiring and managing equity interests in stabilized commercial real estate properties, including multifamily properties, that are held for investment.
- Real estate investing and servicing (the “Investing and Servicing Segment”)—includes (i) a servicing business in the U.S. that manages and works out problem assets, (ii) an investment business that selectively acquires and manages unrated, investment grade and non-investment grade rated CMBS, including subordinated interests of securitization and resecuritization transactions, (iii) a mortgage loan business which originates conduit loans for the primary

purpose of selling these loans into securitization transactions, and (iv) an investment business that selectively acquires commercial real estate assets, including properties acquired from CMBS trusts.

Our segments exclude the consolidation of securitization variable interest entities (“VIEs”).

We are organized and conduct our operations to qualify as a real estate investment trust (“REIT”) under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”). As such, we will generally not be subject to U.S. federal corporate income tax on that portion of our net income that is distributed to stockholders if we distribute at least 90% of our taxable income to our stockholders by prescribed dates and comply with various other requirements.

We are organized as a holding company and conduct our business primarily through our various wholly-owned subsidiaries. We are externally managed and advised by SPT Management, LLC (our “Manager”) pursuant to the terms of a management agreement. Our Manager is controlled by Barry Sternlicht, our Chairman and Chief Executive Officer. Our Manager is an affiliate of Starwood Capital Group, a privately-held private equity firm founded and controlled by Mr. Sternlicht.

Table of Contents

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Balance Sheet Presentation of Securitization Variable Interest Entities

We operate investment businesses that acquire unrated, investment grade and non-investment grade rated CMBS and RMBS. These securities represent interests in securitization structures (commonly referred to as special purpose entities, or “SPEs”). These SPEs are structured as pass through entities that receive principal and interest on the underlying collateral and distribute those payments to the certificate holders. Under accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (“GAAP”), SPEs typically qualify as VIEs. These are entities that, by design, either (1) lack sufficient equity to permit the entity to finance its activities without additional subordinated financial support from other parties, or (2) have equity investors that do not have the ability to make significant decisions relating to the entity’s operations through voting rights, or do not have the obligation to absorb the expected losses, or do not have the right to receive the residual returns of the entity.

Because we often serve as the special servicer or servicing administrator of the trusts in which we invest, or we have the ability to remove and replace the special servicer without cause, consolidation of these structures is required pursuant to GAAP as outlined in detail below. This results in a consolidated balance sheet which presents the gross assets and liabilities of the VIEs. The assets and other instruments held by these VIEs are restricted and can only be used to fulfill the obligations of the entity. Additionally, the obligations of the VIEs do not have any recourse to the general credit of any other consolidated entities, nor to us as the consolidator of these VIEs.

The VIE liabilities initially represent investment securities on our balance sheet (pre-consolidation). Upon consolidation of these VIEs, our associated investment securities are eliminated, as is the interest income related to those securities. Similarly, the fees we earn in our roles as special servicer of the bonds issued by the consolidated VIEs or as collateral administrator of the consolidated VIEs are also eliminated. Finally, an allocable portion of the identified servicing intangible associated with the eliminated fee streams is eliminated in consolidation.

Refer to the segment data in Note 22 for a presentation of our business segments without consolidation of these VIEs.

Basis of Accounting and Principles of Consolidation

The accompanying condensed consolidated financial statements include our accounts and those of our consolidated subsidiaries and VIEs. Intercompany amounts have been eliminated in consolidation. In the opinion of management, all adjustments (which include only normal recurring adjustments) necessary to present fairly the financial position, results of operations, and cash flows have been included.

These unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements and notes thereto included in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017 (our “Form 10-K”), as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”). The results of operations for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 are not necessarily indicative of the operating results for the full year.

Refer to our Form 10-K for a description of our recurring accounting policies. We have included disclosure in this Note 2 regarding principles of consolidation and other accounting policies that (i) are required to be disclosed quarterly, (ii) we view as critical, (iii) became significant since December 31, 2017 due to a corporate action or increase in the significance of the underlying business activity or (iv) changed upon adoption of an Accounting Standards Update (“ASU”) issued by the Financial Accounting Standards Board (“FASB”).

Variable Interest Entities

In addition to the securitization VIEs, certain other entities in which we hold interests are considered VIEs as the limited partners of these entities do not collectively possess (i) the right to remove the general partner without cause or (ii) the right to participate in significant decisions made by the partnership.

We evaluate all of our interests in VIEs for consolidation. When our interests are determined to be variable interests, we assess whether we are deemed to be the primary beneficiary of the VIE. The primary beneficiary of a VIE

Table of Contents

is required to consolidate the VIE. Accounting Standards Codification (“ASC”) 810, Consolidation, defines the primary beneficiary as the party that has both (i) the power to direct the activities of the VIE that most significantly impact its economic performance, and (ii) the obligation to absorb losses and the right to receive benefits from the VIE which could be potentially significant. We consider our variable interests as well as any variable interests of our related parties in making this determination. Where both of these factors are present, we are deemed to be the primary beneficiary and we consolidate the VIE. Where either one of these factors is not present, we are not the primary beneficiary and do not consolidate the VIE.

To assess whether we have the power to direct the activities of a VIE that most significantly impact the VIE’s economic performance, we consider all facts and circumstances, including our role in establishing the VIE and our ongoing rights and responsibilities. This assessment includes: (i) identifying the activities that most significantly impact the VIE’s economic performance; and (ii) identifying which party, if any, has power over those activities. In general, the parties that make the most significant decisions affecting the VIE or have the right to unilaterally remove those decision makers are deemed to have the power to direct the activities of a VIE. The right to remove the decision maker in a VIE must be exercisable without cause for the decision maker to not be deemed the party that has the power to direct the activities of a VIE.

To assess whether we have the obligation to absorb losses of the VIE or the right to receive benefits from the VIE that could potentially be significant to the VIE, we consider all of our economic interests, including debt and equity investments, servicing fees, and other arrangements deemed to be variable interests in the VIE. This assessment requires that we apply judgment in determining whether these interests, in the aggregate, are considered potentially significant to the VIE. Factors considered in assessing significance include: the design of the VIE, including its capitalization structure; subordination of interests; payment priority; relative share of interests held across various classes within the VIE’s capital structure; and the reasons why the interests are held by us.

Our purchased investment securities include unrated and non-investment grade rated securities issued by securitization trusts. In certain cases, we may contract to provide special servicing activities for these trusts, or, as holder of the controlling class, we may have the right to name and remove the special servicer for these trusts. In our role as special servicer, we provide services on defaulted loans within the trusts, such as foreclosure or work-out procedures, as permitted by the underlying contractual agreements. In exchange for these services, we receive a fee. These rights give us the ability to direct activities that could significantly impact the trust’s economic performance. However, in those instances where an unrelated third party has the right to unilaterally remove us as special servicer without cause, we do not have the power to direct activities that most significantly impact the trust’s economic performance. We evaluated all of our positions in such investments for consolidation.

For securitization VIEs in which we are determined to be the primary beneficiary, all of the underlying assets, liabilities and equity of the structures are recorded on our books, and the initial investment, along with any associated unrealized holding gains and losses, are eliminated in consolidation. Similarly, the interest income earned from these structures, as well as the fees paid by these trusts to us in our capacity as special servicer, are eliminated in consolidation. Further, an allocable portion of the identified servicing intangible asset associated with the servicing fee streams, and the corresponding allocable amortization or change in fair value of the servicing intangible asset, are also

eliminated in consolidation.

We perform ongoing reassessments of: (i) whether any entities previously evaluated under the majority voting interest framework have become VIEs, based on certain events, and therefore subject to the VIE consolidation framework, and (ii) whether changes in the facts and circumstances regarding our involvement with a VIE causes our consolidation conclusion regarding the VIE to change.

We elect the fair value option for initial and subsequent recognition of the assets and liabilities of our consolidated securitization VIEs. Interest income and interest expense associated with these VIEs are no longer relevant on a standalone basis because these amounts are already reflected in the fair value changes. We have elected to present these items in a single line on our condensed consolidated statements of operations. The residual difference shown on our condensed consolidated statements of operations in the line item "Change in net assets related to consolidated VIEs" represents our beneficial interest in the VIEs.

We separately present the assets and liabilities of our consolidated securitization VIEs as individual line items on our condensed consolidated balance sheets. The liabilities of our consolidated securitization VIEs consist solely of

Table of Contents

obligations to the bondholders of the related trusts, and are thus presented as a single line item entitled “VIE liabilities.” The assets of our consolidated securitization VIEs consist principally of loans, but at times, also include foreclosed loans which have been temporarily converted into real estate owned (“REO”). These assets in the aggregate are likewise presented as a single line item entitled “VIE assets.”

Loans comprise the vast majority of our securitization VIE assets and are carried at fair value due to the election of the fair value option. When an asset becomes REO, it is due to nonperformance of the loan. Because the loan is already at fair value, the carrying value of an REO asset is also initially at fair value. Furthermore, when we consolidate a trust, any existing REO would be consolidated at fair value. Once an asset becomes REO, its disposition time is relatively short. As a result, the carrying value of an REO generally approximates fair value under GAAP.

In addition to sharing a similar measurement method as the loans in a trust, the securitization VIE assets as a whole can only be used to settle the obligations of the consolidated VIE. The assets of our securitization VIEs are not individually accessible by the bondholders, which creates inherent limitations from a valuation perspective. Also creating limitations from a valuation perspective is our role as special servicer, which provides us very limited visibility, if any, into the performing loans of a trust.

REO assets generally represent a very small percentage of the overall asset pool of a trust. In new issue trusts there are no REO assets. We estimate that REO assets constitute approximately 2% of our consolidated securitization VIE assets, with the remaining 98% representing loans. However, it is important to note that the fair value of our securitization VIE assets is determined by reference to our securitization VIE liabilities as permitted under ASU 2014-13, Consolidation (Topic 810): Measuring the Financial Assets and the Financial Liabilities of a Consolidated Collateralized Financing Entity. In other words, our VIE liabilities are more reliably measurable than the VIE assets, resulting in our current measurement methodology which utilizes this value to determine the fair value of our securitization VIE assets as a whole. As a result, these percentages are not necessarily indicative of the relative fair values of each of these asset categories if the assets were to be valued individually.

Due to our accounting policy election under ASU 2014-13, separately presenting two different asset categories would result in an arbitrary assignment of value to each, with one asset category representing a residual amount, as opposed to its fair value. However, as a pool, the fair value of the assets in total is equal to the fair value of the liabilities.

For these reasons, the assets of our securitization VIEs are presented in the aggregate.

Fair Value Option

The guidance in ASC 825, Financial Instruments, provides a fair value option election that allows entities to make an irrevocable election of fair value as the initial and subsequent measurement attribute for certain eligible financial assets and liabilities. Unrealized gains and losses on items for which the fair value option has been elected are reported in earnings. The decision to elect the fair value option is determined on an instrument by instrument basis and must be applied to an entire instrument and is irrevocable once elected. Assets and liabilities measured at fair value pursuant to this guidance are required to be reported separately in our consolidated balance sheets from those instruments using another accounting method.

We have elected the fair value option for eligible financial assets and liabilities of our consolidated securitization VIEs, loans held-for-sale originated or acquired for future securitization, purchased CMBS issued by VIEs we could consolidate in the future and certain investments in marketable equity securities which, effective January 1, 2018, are now required to be carried at fair value through earnings. The fair value elections for VIE and securitization related items were made in order to mitigate accounting mismatches between the carrying value of the instruments and the related assets and liabilities that we consolidate at fair value. The fair value elections for mortgage loans held-for-sale were made due to the expected short-term holding period of these instruments.

Fair Value Measurements

We measure our mortgage backed securities, derivative assets and liabilities, domestic servicing rights intangible asset and any assets or liabilities where we have elected the fair value option at fair value. When actively quoted observable prices are not available, we either use implied pricing from similar assets and liabilities or valuation

Table of Contents

models based on net present values of estimated future cash flows, adjusted as appropriate for liquidity, credit, market and/or other risk factors.

As discussed above, we measure the assets and liabilities of consolidated securitization VIEs at fair value pursuant to our election of the fair value option. The securitization VIEs in which we invest are “static”; that is, no reinvestment is permitted, and there is no active management of the underlying assets. In determining the fair value of the assets and liabilities of the securitization VIEs, we maximize the use of observable inputs over unobservable inputs. Refer to Note 19 for further discussion regarding our fair value measurements.

Business Combinations

Under ASC 805, Business Combinations, the acquirer in a business combination must recognize, with certain exceptions, the fair values of assets acquired, liabilities assumed, and non-controlling interests when the acquisition constitutes a change in control of the acquired entity. As goodwill is calculated as a residual, all goodwill of the acquired business, not just the acquirer’s share, is recognized under this “full goodwill” approach. During the measurement period, a period which shall not exceed one year, we prospectively adjust the provisional amounts recognized to reflect new information obtained about facts and circumstances that existed as of the acquisition date that, if known, would have affected the measurement of the amounts recognized.

Loans Held-for-Investment

Loans that are held for investment are carried at cost, net of unamortized acquisition premiums or discounts, loan fees, and origination costs as applicable, unless the loans are deemed impaired. We evaluate each loan classified as held-for-investment for impairment at least quarterly. In connection with this evaluation, we assess the performance of each loan and assign a risk rating based on several factors, including risk of loss, loan-to-collateral value ratio (“LTV”), collateral performance, structure, exit plan, and sponsorship. Loans are rated “1” through “5”, from less risk to greater risk, in connection with this review.

Loan Impairment

We evaluate each loan classified as held-for-investment for impairment at least quarterly. Impairment occurs when it is deemed probable that we will not be able to collect all amounts due according to the contractual terms of the loan. If a loan is considered to be impaired, we record an allowance through the provision for loan losses to reduce the carrying value of the loan to the present value of expected future cash flows discounted at the loan’s contractual effective rate or the fair value of the collateral, if repayment is expected solely from the collateral.

Our loans are typically collateralized by real estate. As a result, we regularly evaluate the extent and impact of any credit deterioration associated with the performance and/or value of the underlying collateral property, as well as the financial and operating capability of the borrower. Specifically, a property's operating results and any cash reserves are analyzed and used to assess (i) whether cash from operations is sufficient to cover the debt service requirements currently and into the future, (ii) the ability of the borrower to refinance the loan, and/or (iii) the property's liquidation value. We also evaluate the financial wherewithal of any loan guarantors as well as the borrower's competency in managing and operating the properties. In addition, we consider the overall economic environment, real estate sector and geographic sub-market in which the borrower operates. Such impairment analyses are completed and reviewed by asset management and finance personnel, who utilize various data sources, including (i) periodic financial data such as property operating statements, occupancy, tenant profile, rental rates, operating expenses, the borrower's exit plan and capitalization and discount rates, (ii) site inspections, and (iii) current credit spreads and discussions with market participants.

There may be circumstances where we modify a loan by granting the borrower a concession that we might not otherwise consider when a borrower is experiencing financial difficulty or is expected to experience financial difficulty in the foreseeable future. Such concessionary modifications are classified as troubled debt restructurings ("TDRs") unless the modification solely results in a delay in payment that is insignificant. Loans classified as TDRs are considered impaired loans for reporting and measurement purposes.

Table of Contents

Loans Held For Sale

Our loans that we intend to sell or liquidate in the short term are classified as held for sale and are carried at the lower of amortized cost or fair value, unless we have elected to apply the fair value option at origination or purchase.

Properties Held-For-Sale

Properties and any associated intangible assets are presented within properties held-for-sale on our condensed consolidated balance sheet when the sale of the property is considered probable, at which time we cease depreciation and amortization of the property and the associated intangibles. Held-for-sale properties are reported at the lower of their carrying value or fair value less costs to sell.

Cost Method Equity Investments

On January 1, 2018, ASU 2016-01, Financial Instruments – Overall (Subtopic 825-10) – Recognition and Measurement of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities, became effective prospectively for public companies with a calendar fiscal year. This ASU requires entities to carry all investments in equity securities, including other ownership interests such as partnerships, unincorporated joint ventures, and limited liability companies, at fair value with changes in fair value recognized within net income. This ASU does not apply to equity method investments, investments in Federal Home Loan Bank (“FHLB”) stock, investments that result in consolidation of the investee or investments in certain investment companies. For investments in equity securities without a readily determinable fair value, an entity is permitted to elect a practicability exception, under which the investment will be measured at cost, less impairment, plus or minus observable price changes from orderly transactions of an identical or similar investment of the same issuer.

Additionally, this ASU eliminated the requirement to assess whether an impairment of an equity investment is other than temporary. The impairment model for equity investments subject to this election is now a single-step model whereby an entity performs a qualitative assessment to identify impairment. If the qualitative assessment indicates that an impairment exists, the entity would estimate the fair value of the investment and recognize in net income an impairment loss equal to the difference between the fair value and the carrying amount of the equity investment.

Our equity investments within the scope of this ASU are limited to our cost method equity investments discussed in Note 7, with the exception of our FHLB stock which is outside the scope of this ASU, and to our marketable equity security discussed in Note 5 for which we had previously elected the fair value option. Our cost method equity investments within the scope of this ASU do not have readily determinable fair values. Therefore, we have elected the practicability exception whereby we measure these investments at cost, less impairment, plus or minus observable price changes from orderly transactions of identical or similar investments of the same issuer. Refer to Note 7 for further discussion.

Revenue Recognition

On January 1, 2018, new accounting rules regarding revenue recognition became effective for public companies with a calendar fiscal year. None of our significant revenue sources – interest income from loans and investment securities, loan servicing fees, and rental income – are within the scope of the new revenue recognition guidance. The revenue recognition guidance also included revisions to existing accounting rules regarding the determination of whether a company is acting as a principal or agent in an arrangement and accounting for sales of nonfinancial assets where the seller has continuing involvement. These additional revisions also did not materially impact the Company.

Interest income on performing loans and financial instruments is accrued based on the outstanding principal amount and contractual terms of the instrument. For loans where we do not elect the fair value option, origination fees and direct loan origination costs are also recognized in interest income over the loan term as a yield adjustment using the effective interest method. When we elect the fair value option, origination fees and direct loan costs are recorded directly in income and are not deferred. Discounts or premiums associated with the purchase of non-performing loans and investment securities are amortized or accreted into interest income as a yield adjustment on the effective interest method, based on expected cash flows through the expected maturity date of the investment. On at least a quarterly basis, we review and, if appropriate, make adjustments to our cash flow projections.

Table of Contents

We cease accruing interest on non-performing loans at the earlier of (i) the loan becoming significantly past due or (ii) management concluding that a full recovery of all interest and principal is doubtful. Interest income on non-accrual loans in which management expects a full recovery of the loan's outstanding principal balance is only recognized when received in cash. If a full recovery of principal is doubtful, the cost recovery method is applied whereby any cash received is applied to the outstanding principal balance of the loan. A non-accrual loan is returned to accrual status at such time as the loan becomes contractually current and management believes all future principal and interest will be received according to the contractual loan terms.

For loans acquired with deteriorated credit quality, interest income is only recognized to the extent that our estimate of undiscounted expected principal and interest exceeds our investment in the loan. Accretable yield, if any, will be recognized as interest income on a level-yield basis over the life of the loan.

Share-Based Payments

Effective July 1, 2018, we early adopted ASU 2018-07, Compensation – Stock Compensation (Topic 718) –Improvements to Nonemployee Share-Based Payment Accounting, which aligns the accounting for nonemployee share-based compensation with the existing accounting model for employee share based compensation. Prior to our adoption of ASU 2018-07, nonemployee share awards were recognized as an expense on a straight-line basis over the vesting period of the award with the fair value of the award remeasured at each vesting date. After our adoption of ASU 2018-07, nonemployee share awards continue to be recorded as expense on a straight-line basis over their vesting period, however, the fair value of the award will only be determined on the grant date and not remeasured at subsequent vesting dates, consistent with the accounting for employee share awards. For non-employee awards granted prior to our July 1, 2018 adoption date, the awards will be remeasured at fair value as of our July 1, 2018 adoption date with no subsequent remeasurement.

Earnings Per Share

We present both basic and diluted earnings per share (“EPS”) amounts in our financial statements. Basic EPS excludes dilution and is computed by dividing income available to common stockholders by the weighted-average number of shares of common stock outstanding for the period. Diluted EPS reflects the maximum potential dilution that could occur from (i) our share-based compensation, consisting of unvested restricted stock (“RSAs”) and restricted stock units (“RSUs”), (ii) shares contingently issuable to our Manager, (iii) the conversion options associated with our outstanding convertible senior notes (see Notes 10 and 17), and (iv) non-controlling interests that are redeemable with our common stock (see Note 16). Potential dilutive shares are excluded from the calculation if they have an anti-dilutive effect in the period.

Nearly all of the Company's unvested RSUs and RSAs contain rights to receive non-forfeitable dividends and thus are participating securities. In addition, the non-controlling interests that are redeemable with our common stock are considered participating securities because they earn a preferred return indexed to the dividend rate on our common stock (see Note 16). Due to the existence of these participating securities, the two-class method of computing EPS is required, unless another method is determined to be more dilutive. Under the two-class method, undistributed earnings are reallocated between shares of common stock and participating securities. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, the two-class method resulted in the most dilutive EPS calculation.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, as well as the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting periods. Actual results could differ from those estimates. The most significant and subjective estimate that we make is the projection of cash flows we expect to receive on our loans, investment securities and intangible assets, which has a significant impact on the amounts of interest income, credit losses (if any), and fair values that we record and/or disclose. In addition, the fair value of financial assets and liabilities that are estimated using a discounted cash flows method is significantly impacted by the rates at which we estimate market participants would discount the expected cash flows.

Table of Contents

Recent Accounting Developments

On February 25, 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02, Leases (Topic 842), which establishes a right-of-use model for lessee accounting which results in the recognition of most leased assets and lease liabilities on the balance sheet of the lessee. Lessor accounting was not significantly changed by this ASU. This ASU is effective for annual periods, and interim periods therein, beginning after December 15, 2018 by applying a modified retrospective approach. Early application is permitted. On July 30, 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-11, Leases (Topic 842) – Targeted Improvements, which provides an optional transition method of applying the new leases standard at the adoption date by recognizing a cumulative-effect adjustment to the opening balance of retained earnings in the period of adoption. It also provides lessors with a practical expedient to not separate non-lease revenue components from the associated lease component if certain conditions are met. Our assessment of the effect of these ASUs on the Company remains ongoing; however, we currently do not expect the application of these ASUs to have a material impact as the Company primarily acts as a lessor.

On June 16, 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-13, Financial Instruments—Credit Losses (Topic 326) – Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments, which mandates use of an “expected loss” credit model for estimating future credit losses of certain financial instruments instead of the “incurred loss” credit model that current GAAP requires. The “expected loss” model requires the consideration of possible credit losses over the life of an instrument as opposed to only estimating credit losses upon the occurrence of a discrete loss event in accordance with the current “incurred loss” methodology. This ASU is effective for annual reporting periods, and interim periods therein, beginning after December 15, 2019. Early application is permitted though no earlier than the first interim or annual period beginning after December 15, 2018. Though we have not completed our assessment of this ASU, we expect the ASU to result in our recognition of higher levels of allowances for loan losses. Our assessment of the estimated amount of such increases remains in process.

On January 26, 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-04, Goodwill and Other (Topic 350) – Simplifying the Test for Goodwill Impairment, which simplifies the method applied for measuring impairment in cases where goodwill is impaired. This ASU specifies that goodwill impairment will be measured as the excess of the reporting unit’s carrying value (inclusive of goodwill) over its fair value, eliminating the requirement that all assets and liabilities of the reporting unit be remeasured individually in connection with measurement of goodwill impairment. This ASU is effective for annual periods, and interim periods therein, beginning after December 15, 2019 and is applied prospectively. Early application is permitted. We do not expect the application of this ASU to materially impact the Company.

On August 28, 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-12, Derivatives and Hedging (Topic 815) – Targeted Improvements to Accounting for Hedging Activities, which amends and simplifies existing guidance regarding the designation and measurement of designated hedging relationships. This ASU is effective for annual periods, and interim periods therein, beginning after December 15, 2018. Early application is permitted. We do not expect the application of this ASU to materially impact the Company.

On August 28, 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-13, Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820) – Disclosure Framework, which adds new disclosure requirements and modifies or eliminates existing disclosure requirements of ASC 820. This ASU is effective for annual periods, and interim periods therein, beginning after December 15, 2019. Early application is permitted. We do not expect the application of this ASU to materially impact the Company, as it only affects fair value disclosures.

On October 31, 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-17, Consolidation (Topic 810) – Targeted Improvements to Related Party Guidance for Variable Interest Entities, which requires reporting entities to consider indirect interests held through related parties under common control on a proportional basis rather than as the equivalent of a direct interest in its entirety for determining whether a decision-making fee is a variable interest. This ASU is effective for annual periods, and interim periods therein, beginning after December 15, 2019. Early application is permitted. We are in the process of assessing the impact this ASU will have on the Company.

Table of Contents

3. Acquisitions and Divestitures

Infrastructure Lending Segment

On September 19, 2018, we acquired the project finance origination, underwriting and capital markets business of GE Capital Global Holdings, LLC (“GE Capital”) for approximately \$2.0 billion (the “Infrastructure Lending Segment”). The business includes \$1.9 billion of funded senior secured project finance loans and investment securities and \$466.3 million of unfunded lending commitments (the “Infrastructure Lending Portfolio”) which are secured primarily by natural gas and renewable power facilities. The Infrastructure Lending Portfolio is 97% floating rate with 74% of the collateral located in the U.S., 11% in Mexico, 6% in the United Kingdom and the remaining collateral dispersed through the Middle East, Ireland, Australia, Canada and Spain. The loans are predominantly denominated in USD and backed by long term power purchase agreements primarily with investment grade counterparties. The Company hired a team of professionals from GE Capital’s project finance division in connection with the acquisition to manage and expand the Infrastructure Lending Portfolio. We utilized \$1.5 billion in new financing in order to fund the acquisition (as set forth in Note 9).

Goodwill of \$116.0 million was recognized in connection with the Infrastructure Lending Segment acquisition as the consideration paid exceeded the fair value of the net assets acquired. From the acquisition date through September 30, 2018, we have recognized revenues of \$3.2 million and a net loss of \$5.5 million related to the portfolio. Such net loss primarily reflects interest income from loans and investment securities of \$3.2 million, offset by interest expense of \$2.3 million and one-time acquisition-related costs including a \$3.0 million commitment fee related to an unused bridge financing facility and legal and due diligence costs of \$2.8 million.

Subsequent to September 30, 2018, on October 15, 2018, we acquired two additional senior secured project finance loans from GE Capital for \$147.1 million, utilizing \$120.4 million of available financing to fund the acquisition.

Purchase Price Allocation

We applied the provisions of ASC 805, Business Combinations, in accounting for our acquisition of the Infrastructure Lending Segment. In doing so, we have recorded all identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed at fair value as of the acquisition date. These amounts are provisional and may be adjusted during the measurement period, which expires no later than one year from the acquisition date, if new information is obtained that, if known, would have affected the amounts recognized as of the acquisition date.

The following table summarizes the preliminary estimate of identified assets acquired and liabilities assumed at the acquisition date (amounts in thousands):

| | |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| | Infrastructure Lending Segment |
| Assets acquired: | |
| Loans held-for-investment | \$ 1,506,544 |
| Loans held-for-sale | 319,879 |
| Investment securities | 65,060 |
| Accrued interest receivable | 12,566 |
| Total identifiable assets acquired | 1,904,049 |
| Liabilities assumed: | |
| Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities | 8,327 |
| Derivative liabilities | 282 |
| Total liabilities assumed | 8,609 |
| Net assets acquired | \$ 1,895,440 |

Table of Contents

Goodwill represents the excess of the purchase price over the fair value of the underlying assets acquired and liabilities assumed. This determination of goodwill is as follows (amounts in thousands):

| | |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| | Infrastructure Lending Segment |
| Purchase price | \$ 2,011,428 |
| Preliminary estimate of the fair value of net assets acquired | 1,895,440 |
| Goodwill | \$ 115,988 |

Pro Forma Operating Data (Unaudited)

The unaudited pro forma revenues and net income attributable to the Company for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, assuming the Infrastructure Lending Segment was acquired on January 1, 2017, are as follows (amounts in thousands, except per share amounts):

| | For the Three Months Ended September 30, | | For the Nine Months Ended September 30, | |
|---------------------------------|--|------------|---|------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 |
| Revenues | \$ 308,320 | \$ 248,549 | \$ 886,931 | \$ 698,952 |
| Net income attributable to STWD | 90,821 | 88,367 | 300,288 | 302,485 |
| Net income per share - Basic | 0.34 | 0.34 | 1.13 | 1.16 |
| Net income per share - Diluted | 0.34 | 0.33 | 1.11 | 1.14 |

Investing and Servicing Segment Property Portfolio

During the nine months ended September 30, 2018, our Investing and Servicing Segment acquired \$52.7 million in net assets of three commercial real estate properties from CMBS trusts for a total gross purchase price of \$53.1 million. There were no properties acquired during the three months ended September 30, 2018. These properties, aggregated with the controlling interests in 19 remaining commercial real estate properties acquired from CMBS trusts prior to December 31, 2017 for an aggregate acquisition price of \$273.6 million, comprise the Investing and Servicing Segment Property Portfolio (the "REIS Equity Portfolio"). When the properties are acquired from CMBS trusts that are consolidated as VIEs on our balance sheet, the acquisitions are reflected as repayment of debt of consolidated VIEs in our condensed consolidated statements of cash flows.

During the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018, we sold one and six properties, respectively, within the Investing and Servicing Segment for \$8.7 million and \$48.7 million, respectively, recognizing a total gain on sale of \$1.4 million and \$18.2 million, respectively, within gain on sale of investments and other assets in our condensed consolidated statements of operations. One of these properties was acquired by a third party which already held a \$0.3 million non-controlling interest in the property. During the nine months ended September 30, 2018, \$3.7 million of the gain on sale was attributable to non-controlling interests. None of the gain on sale was attributable to non-controlling interests during the three months ended September 30, 2018. During the three and nine months ended September 30, 2017, we sold two and four properties within the Investing and Servicing Segment for \$26.0 million and \$40.7 million, respectively, recognizing a total gain on sale of \$11.2 million and \$16.3 million, respectively, within gain on sale of investments and other assets in our condensed consolidated statements of operations. During both the three and nine months ended September 30, 2017, \$2.4 million of such gains were attributable to non-controlling interests.

Woodstar II Portfolio Acquisition

During the three months ended September 30, 2018, we acquired the final property of the 27 affordable housing communities comprising our “Woodstar II Portfolio”, after acquiring 18 of the properties during the three months ended March 31, 2018. The Woodstar II Portfolio in its entirety is comprised of 6,109 units concentrated primarily in Central and South Florida and is 99% occupied.

Table of Contents

The affordable housing community acquired during the three months ended September 30, 2018 comprises 312 units and was acquired for \$33.4 million, including contingent consideration of \$2.5 million (the “Q3 2018 Closing”). The property acquired in the Q3 2018 Closing was recognized initially at the purchase price of \$30.9 million plus capitalized acquisition costs of \$0.5 million. Contingent consideration of \$2.5 million will be recognized when the contingency is resolved. Government sponsored mortgage debt of \$19.7 million with a fixed annual interest rate of 3.19% and a remaining term of 34.0 years was assumed at closing (as set forth in Note 9).

The 18 affordable housing communities acquired during the three months ended March 31, 2018 comprise 4,057 units and were acquired for \$404.7 million, including contingent consideration of \$26.7 million (the “Q1 2018 Closing”). The properties acquired in the Q1 2018 Closing were recognized initially at their purchase price of \$378.0 million plus capitalized acquisition costs of \$3.6 million. Contingent consideration of \$26.7 million will be recognized when the contingency is resolved. Government sponsored mortgage debt of \$7.3 million with weighted average fixed annual interest rates of 2.88% and remaining weighted average terms of 17.7 years was assumed at closing. We financed the Q1 2018 Closing utilizing new 10-year mortgage debt totaling \$300.9 million with weighted average fixed annual interest rates of 3.82% (as set forth in Note 9).

In December 2017, we acquired eight of the affordable housing communities (the “Q4 2017 Closing”), which include 1,740 units, for \$156.2 million, including contingent consideration of \$10.8 million. We financed the Q4 2017 Closing utilizing 10-year mortgage debt totaling \$116.7 million with a fixed 3.81% interest rate.

We effectuated the Woodstar II Portfolio acquisitions via a contribution of the properties by third parties (the “Contributors”) to SPT Dolphin Intermediate LLC (“SPT Dolphin”), a newly-formed, wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company. In exchange for the contribution, the Contributors received cash, Class A units of SPT Dolphin (the “Class A Units”) and rights to receive additional Class A Units if certain contingent events occur. Initially, the Class A unitholders had the right, commencing six months from issuance, to redeem their Class A Units for consideration equal to the current share price of the Company’s common stock on a one-for-one basis, with the consideration paid in either cash or the Company’s common stock, at the determination of the Company. In August 2018, the redemption rights were amended to allow Class A unitholders the option to redeem only after the earlier of (i) October 3, 2018 and (ii) three business days after the August 23, 2018 acquisition of the final property in the Woodstar II Portfolio. No other terms of the redemption rights were amended. No redemptions occurred during the nine months ended September 30, 2018.

The Q3 2018 Closing resulted in the Contributors receiving cash of \$2.6 million, 424,642 Class A Units and rights to receive an additional 110,228 Class A Units if certain contingent events occur. The Q1 2018 Closing resulted in the Contributors receiving cash of \$223.3 million, 6,979,089 Class A Units and rights to receive an additional 1,301,414 Class A Units if certain contingent events occur. In aggregate, the Q3 2018 Closing, Q1 2018 Closing and Q4 2017 Closing have resulted in the Contributors receiving cash of \$310.7 million, 10,183,505 Class A Units and rights to receive an additional 1,910,563 Class A Units if certain contingent events occur.

Since substantially all of the fair value of the properties acquired was concentrated in a group of similar identifiable assets, the Woodstar II Portfolio acquisitions were accounted for in accordance with the asset acquisition provisions of ASC 805, Business Combinations.

Master Lease Portfolio

During the nine months ended September 30, 2018, we sold three retail properties within the Master Lease Portfolio for \$55.6 million, recognizing a gain on sale of \$6.9 million within gain on sale of investments and other assets in our condensed consolidated statement of operations. There were no properties sold within the Master Lease Portfolio during the three months ended September 30, 2018 or the nine months ended September 30, 2017. Refer to Note 6 for further discussion of the Master Lease Portfolio.

Table of Contents

Ireland Portfolio

During the nine months ended September 30, 2017, we sold one office property within the Ireland Portfolio for \$3.9 million, recognizing an immaterial gain on sale within gain on sale of investments and other assets in our condensed consolidated statement of operations. There were no properties sold within the Ireland Portfolio during the nine months ended September 30, 2018. Refer to Note 6 for further discussion of the Ireland Portfolio.

4. Loans

Our loans held-for-investment are accounted for at amortized cost and our loans held-for-sale are accounted for at the lower of cost or fair value, unless we have elected the fair value option. The following tables summarize our investments in mortgages and loans by subordination class as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 (dollars in thousands):

| | Carrying Value | Face Amount | Weighted Average Coupon | | Weighted Average Life ("WAL") (years)(1) |
|---|-------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|---|---|
| September 30, 2018 | | | | | |
| First mortgages (2) | \$ 6,474,478 | \$ 6,496,376 | 6.7 | % | 2.1 |
| First priority infrastructure loans | 1,492,276 | 1,510,157 | 5.1 | % | 3.5 |
| Subordinated mortgages (3) | 188,402 | 188,266 | 11.5 | % | 1.3 |
| Mezzanine loans (2) | 352,300 | 351,866 | 10.8 | % | 1.8 |
| Other | 25,274 | 28,677 | 8.7 | % | 3.5 |
| Total loans held-for-investment | 8,532,730 | 8,575,342 | | | |
| Loans held-for-sale, fair value option, residential | 626,719 | 607,616 | 6.3 | % | 5.3 |
| Loans held-for-sale, commercial (carrying value of \$286,786 under fair value option) | 379,848 | 382,270 | 4.8 | % | 8.4 |
| Loans held-for-sale, infrastructure | 320,270 | 324,422 | 3.4 | % | 5.7 |
| Loans transferred as secured borrowings | 74,281 | 74,692 | 6.9 | % | 1.5 |
| Total gross loans | 9,933,848 | 9,964,342 | | | |

Edgar Filing: STARWOOD PROPERTY TRUST, INC. - Form 10-Q

| | | | | |
|---|--------------|--------------|------|--------|
| Loan loss allowance (loans held-for-investment) | (32,056) | — | | |
| Total net loans | \$ 9,901,792 | \$ 9,964,342 | | |
| December 31, 2017 | | | | |
| First mortgages (2) | \$ 5,818,804 | \$ 5,843,623 | 6.2 | % 2.0 |
| Subordinated mortgages (3) | 177,115 | 177,386 | 10.8 | % 1.9 |
| Mezzanine loans (2) | 545,299 | 545,355 | 11.0 | % 1.1 |
| Other | 25,607 | 29,320 | 8.5 | % 3.9 |
| Total loans held-for-investment | 6,566,825 | 6,595,684 | | |
| Loans held-for-sale, fair value option, residential | 613,287 | 594,105 | 6.2 | % 5.4 |
| Loans held-for-sale, fair value option, commercial | 132,456 | 132,393 | 4.6 | % 10.0 |
| Loans transferred as secured borrowings | 74,403 | 75,000 | 6.2 | % 2.3 |
| Total gross loans | 7,386,971 | 7,397,182 | | |
| Loan loss allowance (loans held-for-investment) | (4,330) | — | | |
| Total net loans | \$ 7,382,641 | \$ 7,397,182 | | |

-
- (1) Represents the remaining WAL of each respective group of loans as of the respective balance sheet date. The WAL of each individual loan is calculated using amounts and timing of future principal payments, as projected at origination or acquisition.
- (2) First mortgages include first mortgage loans and any contiguous mezzanine loan components because as a whole, the expected credit quality of these loans is more similar to that of a first mortgage loan. The application of this methodology resulted in mezzanine loans with carrying values of \$1.0 billion and \$851.1 million being classified as first mortgages as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively.

Table of Contents

- (3) Subordinated mortgages include B-Notes and junior participation in first mortgages where we do not own the senior A-Note or senior participation. If we own both the A-Note and B-Note, we categorize the loan as a first mortgage loan.

During the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018, the Company received distributions totaling \$2.8 million and \$15.1 million, respectively, from a profit participation in a mortgage loan that was repaid in 2016. The loan was secured by a retail and hospitality property located in the Times Square area of New York City. The profit participation is accounted for as a loan in accordance with the acquisition, development and construction accounting guidance within ASC 310-10, which results in distributions in excess of basis being recognized within interest income in our condensed consolidated statements of operations.

As of September 30, 2018, approximately \$8.1 billion, or 94.5%, of our loans held-for-investment were variable rate and paid interest principally at LIBOR plus a weighted-average spread of 4.4%.

We regularly evaluate the extent and impact of any credit deterioration associated with the performance and/or value of the underlying collateral, as well as the financial and operating capability of the borrower. Specifically, the collateral's operating results and any cash reserves are analyzed and used to assess (i) whether cash flow from operations is sufficient to cover the debt service requirements currently and into the future, (ii) the ability of the borrower to refinance the loan, and/or (iii) the collateral's liquidation value. We also evaluate the financial wherewithal of any loan guarantors as well as the borrower's competency in managing and operating the collateral. In addition, we consider the overall economic environment, real estate or industry sector, and geographic sub-market in which the borrower operates. Such impairment analyses are completed and reviewed by asset management and finance personnel who utilize various data sources, including (i) periodic financial data such as property operating statements, occupancy, tenant profile, rental rates, operating expenses, the borrower's exit plan, and capitalization and discount rates, (ii) site inspections, and (iii) current credit spreads and discussions with market participants.

Our evaluation process, as described above, produces an internal risk rating between 1 and 5, which is a weighted average of the numerical ratings in the following categories: (i) sponsor capability and financial condition, (ii) loan and collateral performance relative to underwriting, (iii) quality and stability of collateral cash flows, and (iv) loan structure. We utilize the overall risk ratings as a concise means to monitor any credit migration on a loan as well as on the whole portfolio. While the overall risk rating is generally not the sole factor we use in determining whether a loan is impaired, a loan with a higher overall risk rating would tend to have more adverse indicators of impairment, and therefore would be more likely to experience a credit loss.

Table of Contents

The rating categories for commercial loans generally include the characteristics described below, but these are utilized as guidelines and therefore not every loan will have all of the characteristics described in each category:

| Rating | Characteristics |
|--------|---|
| 1 | <p>Sponsor capability and financial condition—Sponsor is highly rated or investment grade or, if private, the equivalent thereof with significant management experience.</p> <p>Loan collateral and performance relative to underwriting—The collateral has surpassed underwritten expectations.</p> <p>Quality and stability of collateral cash flows—Occupancy is stabilized, the property has had a history of consistently high occupancy, and the property has a diverse and high quality tenant mix.</p> <p>Loan structure—LTV does not exceed 65%. The loan has structural features that enhance the credit profile.</p> |
| 2 | <p>Sponsor capability and financial condition—Strong sponsorship with experienced management team and a responsibly leveraged portfolio.</p> <p>Loan collateral and performance relative to underwriting—Collateral performance equals or exceeds underwritten expectations and covenants and performance criteria are being met or exceeded.</p> <p>Quality and stability of collateral cash flows—Occupancy is stabilized with a diverse tenant mix.</p> <p>Loan structure—LTV does not exceed 70% and unique property risks are mitigated by structural features.</p> |
| 3 | <p>Sponsor capability and financial condition—Sponsor has historically met its credit obligations, routinely pays off loans at maturity, and has a capable management team.</p> <p>Loan collateral and performance relative to underwriting—Property performance is consistent with underwritten expectations.</p> <p>Quality and stability of collateral cash flows—Occupancy is stabilized, near stabilized, or is on track with underwriting.</p> <p>Loan structure—LTV does not exceed 80%.</p> |
| 4 | <p>Sponsor capability and financial condition—Sponsor credit history includes missed payments, past due payment, and maturity extensions. Management team is capable but thin.</p> <p>Loan collateral and performance relative to underwriting—Property performance lags behind underwritten expectations. Performance criteria and loan covenants have required occasional waivers. A sale of the property may be necessary in order for the borrower to pay off the loan at maturity.</p> <p>Quality and stability of collateral cash flows—Occupancy is not stabilized and the property has a large amount of rollover.</p> <p>Loan structure—LTV is 80% to 90%.</p> |
| 5 | <p>Sponsor capability and financial condition—Credit history includes defaults, deeds in lieu, foreclosures, and/or bankruptcies.</p> <p>Loan collateral and performance relative to underwriting—Property performance is significantly worse than underwritten expectations. The loan is not in compliance with loan covenants and performance criteria and may be in default. Sale proceeds would not be sufficient to pay off the loan at maturity.</p> <p>Quality and stability of collateral cash flows—The property has material vacancy and significant rollover of remaining tenants.</p> <p>Loan structure—LTV exceeds 90%.</p> |

Table of Contents

As of September 30, 2018, the risk ratings for loans subject to our rating system, which excludes loans held-for-sale, by class of loan were as follows (dollars in thousands):

| Risk Rating Category | Balance Sheet Classification Loans Held-For-Investment | | | | | Loans Transferred | | % of | |
|----------------------|---|----------------------|------------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------------------|--------------|-------------|---|
| | First Mortgages | Infrastructure Loans | Subordinated Mortgages | Mezzanine Loans | Other | As Secured Borrowings | Total | Total Loans | |
| 1 | \$ 1,433 | \$ — | \$ — | \$ — | \$ 19,672 | \$ — | \$ 21,105 | 0.2 | % |
| 2 | 2,917,836 | — | 11,752 | 118,694 | — | 74,281 | 3,122,563 | 31.4 | % |
| 3 | 3,285,546 | — | 164,673 | 233,606 | — | — | 3,683,825 | 37.1 | % |
| 4 | 78,028 | — | — | — | — | — | 78,028 | 0.8 | % |
| 5 | 20,667 | — | — | — | — | — | 20,667 | 0.2 | % |
| N/A | 170,968 (1) | 1,492,276 (2) | 11,977 (1) | — | 5,602 (1) | — | 1,680,823 | 16.9 | % |
| | \$ 6,474,478 | \$ 1,492,276 | \$ 188,402 | \$ 352,300 | \$ 25,274 | \$ 74,281 | 8,607,011 | | |
| Loans held-for-sale | | | | | | | 1,326,837 | 13.4 | % |
| Total gross loans | | | | | | | \$ 9,933,848 | 100.0 | % |

(1) Represents loans individually evaluated for impairment in accordance with ASC 310-10.

(2) First priority infrastructure loans were not risk rated as of September 30, 2018 as the Company is in the process of developing a risk rating policy for these loans.

As of December 31, 2017, the risk ratings for loans subject to our rating system, which excludes loans held-for-sale, by class of loan were as follows (dollars in thousands):

| Risk Rating Category | Balance Sheet Classification Loans Held-For-Investment | | | | Loans Transferred | | % of | |
|----------------------|---|------------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------------------|--------------|-------------|---|
| | First Mortgages | Subordinated Mortgages | Mezzanine Loans | Other | As Secured Borrowings | Total | Total Loans | |
| 1 | \$ 2,003 | \$ — | \$ — | \$ 20,267 | \$ — | \$ 22,270 | 0.3 | % |
| 2 | 2,462,268 | 11,927 | 137,803 | — | — | 2,611,998 | 35.4 | % |
| 3 | 3,183,592 | 165,188 | 407,496 | 5,340 | 74,403 | 3,836,019 | 51.9 | % |
| 4 | 120,479 | — | — | — | — | 120,479 | 1.6 | % |
| 5 | 50,462 | — | — | — | — | 50,462 | 0.7 | % |
| N/A | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | % |
| | \$ 5,818,804 | \$ 177,115 | \$ 545,299 | \$ 25,607 | \$ 74,403 | 6,641,228 | | |
| Loans held-for-sale | | | | | | 745,743 | 10.1 | % |
| Total gross loans | | | | | | \$ 7,386,971 | 100.0 | % |

In accordance with our loan impairment policy, during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018, we recorded impairment charges of zero and \$29.9 million, respectively. Of the \$29.9 million impairment charge recorded during the nine months ended September 30, 2018, \$21.6 million relates to a residential conversion project located in New York City, for which our recorded investment was as follows as of September 30, 2018: (i) \$118.3 million first mortgage loan (\$118.5 million unpaid principal balance and \$5.5 million provision for impaired loans); (ii) \$52.7 million mezzanine loan (\$52.8 million unpaid principal balance and \$16.1 million provision for impaired loan); and (iii) \$5.6 million unsecured promissory note (\$5.7 million unpaid principal balance and zero provision for impaired loan). In making our determinations surrounding impairment, we considered the property's liquidation value, the financial wherewithal of the sponsor, the borrower's competency in managing and operating the project and the overall economic environment.

The remaining \$8.3 million of impairment charges recorded during the nine months ended September 30, 2018 relate to two subordinated mortgages on department stores located in the Greater Chicago area. The sole tenant filed bankruptcy earlier this year, and the bankruptcy court ordered liquidation of the retailer during the nine months ended

Table of Contents

September 30, 2018. In making the determination that the loans were impaired, we considered the property's liquidation value and the financial wherewithal of the tenant's parent company to honor certain guarantees. Our recorded investment in these loans totaled \$12.2 million (\$12.0 million unpaid principal balance and \$8.3 million provision for impaired loan).

Our September 30, 2018 remeasurement of impairment for these loans did not result in any incremental impairment charges being recognized. However, because these loans were previously determined to be impaired, we continue to apply the cost recovery method of interest income recognition. The average recorded investment in the impaired loans for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 was \$189.6 million and \$188.6 million, respectively.

During the three months ended September 30, 2018, we modified certain loans as TDRs, consisting of the mezzanine loan and unsecured promissory note on the residential conversion project discussed above. In the case of the mezzanine loan, the interest rate was modified to a below market interest rate. In the case of the unsecured promissory note, the maturity date was extended, causing a delay in timing that was not insignificant to the debt's original contractual maturity. As of September 30, 2018, the mezzanine loan was fully funded and the unsecured promissory note had an unfunded commitment of \$6.3 million.

There were no TDRs for which interest income was recognized during the three or nine months ended September 30, 2018.

As of September 30, 2018, the department store loans discussed above were 90 days or greater past due, as were \$3.6 million of principally residential loans. In accordance with our interest income recognition policy, these loans were placed on cost recovery once 90 days or greater past due.

In accordance with our policies, we record an allowance for loan losses equal to (i) 1.5% of the aggregate carrying amount of loans rated as a "4," plus (ii) 5% of the aggregate carrying amount of loans rated as a "5," plus (iii) impaired loan reserves, if any. The following table presents the activity in our allowance for loan losses (amounts in thousands):

| | For the Nine Months Ended September 30, | |
|---|---|----------|
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| Allowance for loan losses at January 1 | \$ 4,330 | \$ 9,788 |
| Provision for (reversal of) loan losses | (2,127) | (3,170) |
| Provision for impaired loans | 29,853 | — |

Edgar Filing: STARWOOD PROPERTY TRUST, INC. - Form 10-Q

| | | |
|---|------------|------------|
| Charge-offs | — | — |
| Recoveries | — | — |
| Allowance for loan losses at September 30 | \$ 32,056 | \$ 6,618 |
| Recorded investment in loans related to the allowance for loan loss | \$ 287,242 | \$ 310,046 |

Table of Contents

The activity in our loan portfolio was as follows (amounts in thousands):

| | For the Nine Months Ended | |
|---|---------------------------|--------------|
| | September 30, | |
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| Balance at January 1 | \$ 7,382,641 | \$ 5,946,274 |
| Acquisition of Infrastructure Lending Portfolio | 1,826,423 | — |
| Acquisitions/originations/additional funding | 5,006,725 | 3,722,624 |
| Capitalized interest (1) | 44,293 | 55,987 |
| Basis of loans sold (2) | (1,985,388) | (1,024,964) |
| Loan maturities/principal repayments | (2,383,658) | (1,742,494) |
| Discount accretion/premium amortization | 28,954 | 27,014 |
| Changes in fair value | 26,573 | 45,484 |
| Unrealized foreign currency translation (loss) gain | (17,095) | 31,395 |
| Change in loan loss allowance, net | (27,726) | 3,170 |
| Transfer to/from other asset classifications | 50 | 844 |
| Balance at September 30 | \$ 9,901,792 | \$ 7,065,334 |

(1) Represents accrued interest income on loans whose terms do not require current payment of interest.

(2) See Note 11 for additional disclosure on these transactions.

Table of Contents

5. Investment Securities

Investment securities were comprised of the following as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 (amounts in thousands):

| | Carrying Value as of | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| | September 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 |
| RMBS, available-for-sale | \$ 227,867 | \$ 247,021 |
| RMBS, fair value option (1) | 44,976 | — |
| CMBS, fair value option (1) | 1,051,039 | 1,024,143 |
| Held-to-maturity (“HTM”) securities | 473,896 | 433,468 |
| Equity security, fair value | 13,098 | 13,523 |
| Subtotal—Investment securities | 1,810,876 | 1,718,155 |
| VIE eliminations (1) | (1,047,426) | (999,952) |
| Total investment securities | \$ 763,450 | \$ 718,203 |

(1) Certain fair value option CMBS and RMBS are eliminated in consolidation against VIE liabilities pursuant to ASC 810.

Purchases, sales and principal collections for all investment securities were as follows (amounts in thousands):

| | RMBS, available-for-sale | RMBS, fair value option | CMBS, fair value option | HTM Securities | Equity Security | Securitization VIEs (1) | Total |
|--|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|------------|
| Three Months Ended September 30, 2018 | | | | | | | |
| Purchases | \$ — | \$ 45,095 | \$ 26,258 | \$ 289,100 | \$ — | \$ (68,579) | \$ 291,874 |
| Acquisition of Infrastructure Lending Portfolio | — | — | — | 65,060 | — | — | 65,060 |
| Sales | 2,046 | — | 22,065 | — | — | (18,902) | 5,209 |
| Principal collections | 9,246 | 119 | 22,031 | 20,577 | — | (17,903) | 34,070 |
| Three Months Ended September 30, 2017 | | | | | | | |

Edgar Filing: STARWOOD PROPERTY TRUST, INC. - Form 10-Q

| | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--------|------|-----------|-----------|------|-------------|-----------|
| Purchases | \$ — | \$ — | \$ 30,844 | \$ 50,000 | \$ — | \$ (19,046) | \$ 61,798 |
| Sales | — | — | 1,469 | — | — | (1,469) | — |
| Principal collections | 10,307 | — | 1,666 | 111,671 | — | — | 123,644 |

| | RMBS, available-for-sale | RMBS, fair value option | CMBS, fair value option | HTM Securities | Equity Security | Securitization VIEs (1) | Total |
|--|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|------------|
| Nine Months Ended September 30, 2018 | | | | | | | |
| Purchases | \$ — | \$ 45,095 | \$ 118,166 | \$ 289,100 | \$ — | \$ (140,022) | \$ 312,339 |
| Acquisition of Infrastructure Lending Portfolio | — | — | — | 65,060 | — | — | 65,060 |
| Sales | 2,853 | — | 30,012 | — | — | (26,849) | 6,016 |
| Principal collections | 27,432 | 119 | 82,812 | 323,061 | — | (77,667) | 355,757 |
| Nine Months Ended September 30, 2017 | | | | | | | |
| Purchases | \$ 7,433 | \$ — | \$ 92,569 | \$ 50,000 | \$ — | \$ (80,771) | \$ 69,231 |
| Sales | — | — | 22,791 | — | — | (11,657) | 11,134 |
| Principal collections | 29,090 | — | 8,754 | 172,059 | — | — | 209,903 |

(1) Represents RMBS and CMBS, fair value option amounts eliminated due to our consolidation of securitization VIEs. These amounts are reflected as repayment of debt of consolidated VIEs in our condensed consolidated statements of cash flows.

Table of Contents

RMBS, Available-for-Sale

The Company's RMBS classified as available-for-sale is reported at fair value in the balance sheet with changes in fair value recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income ("AOCI").

The tables below summarize various attributes of our investments in available-for-sale RMBS as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 (amounts in thousands):

| | Purchase Amortized Cost | Credit OTTI | Recorded Amortized Cost | Unrealized Gains or (Losses) Recognized in AOCI | | | Net Fair Value Adjustment | Fair Value |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|--|------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|
| | | | | Non-Credit OTTI | Gross Unrealized Gains | Gross Unrealized Losses | | |
| September 30, 2018 RMBS | \$ 176,952 | \$ (9,897) | \$ 167,055 | \$ — | \$ 60,812 | \$ — | \$ 60,812 | \$ 227,867 |
| December 31, 2017 RMBS | \$ 199,029 | \$ (9,897) | \$ 189,132 | \$ (94) | \$ 58,011 | \$ (28) | \$ 57,889 | \$ 247,021 |

| | Weighted Average Coupon (1) | Weighted Average Rating | WAL (Years) (2) |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|
| September 30, 2018 RMBS | 3.5 | % CC+ | 5.9 |
| December 31, 2017 RMBS | 2.8 | % B | 6.4 |

(1) Calculated using the September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 one-month LIBOR rate of 2.261% and 1.564%, respectively, for floating rate securities.

(2) Represents the remaining WAL of each respective group of securities as of the respective balance sheet date. The WAL of each individual security is calculated using projected amounts and projected timing of future principal payments.

As of September 30, 2018, approximately \$194.4 million, or 85.3%, of RMBS were variable rate and paid interest at LIBOR plus a weighted average spread of 1.26%. As of December 31, 2017, approximately \$207.0 million, or 83.8%, of RMBS were variable rate and paid interest at LIBOR plus a weighted average spread of 1.22%. We purchased all of the RMBS at a discount, a portion of which is being accreted into income over the expected remaining life of the

security. The majority of the income from this strategy is earned from the accretion of this accretable discount.

The following table contains a reconciliation of aggregate principal balance to amortized cost for our RMBS as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 (amounts in thousands):

| | September 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Principal balance | \$ 333,107 | \$ 366,711 |
| Accretable yield | (56,938) | (55,712) |
| Non-accretable difference | (109,114) | (121,867) |
| Total discount | (166,052) | (177,579) |
| Amortized cost | \$ 167,055 | \$ 189,132 |

The principal balance of credit deteriorated RMBS was \$313.8 million and \$345.5 million as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively. Accretable yield related to these securities totaled \$51.3 million and \$49.2 million as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively.

Table of Contents

The following table discloses the changes to accretable yield and non-accretable difference for our RMBS during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 (amounts in thousands):

| | Accretable Yield | Non-Accretable Difference |
|--|------------------|---------------------------|
| Three Months Ended September 30, 2018 | | |
| Balance as of July 1, 2018 | \$ 50,877 | \$ 118,602 |
| Accretion of discount | (2,526) | — |
| Principal write-downs, net | — | (549) |
| Sales | (352) | — |
| Transfer to/from non-accretable difference | 8,939 | (8,939) |
| Balance as of September 30, 2018 | \$ 56,938 | \$ 109,114 |
| Nine Months Ended September 30, 2018 | | |
| Balance as of January 1, 2018 | \$ 55,712 | \$ 121,867 |
| Accretion of discount | (7,967) | — |
| Principal write-downs, net | — | (3,030) |
| Sales | (530) | — |
| Transfer to/from non-accretable difference | 9,723 | (9,723) |
| Balance as of September 30, 2018 | \$ 56,938 | \$ 109,114 |

We have engaged a third party manager who specializes in RMBS to execute the trading of RMBS, the cost of which was \$0.4 million and \$0.5 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively, and \$1.3 million and \$1.4 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively, which has been recorded as management fees in the accompanying condensed consolidated statements of operations.

The following table presents the gross unrealized losses and estimated fair value of any available-for-sale securities that were in an unrealized loss position as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, and for which OTTI's (full or partial) have not been recognized in earnings (amounts in thousands):

| | Estimated Fair Value | | Unrealized Losses | |
|--------------------------|--|---|--|---|
| | Securities with a loss less than 12 months | Securities with a loss greater than 12 months | Securities with a loss less than 12 months | Securities with a loss greater than 12 months |
| As of September 30, 2018 | | | | |
| RMBS | \$ — | \$ — | \$ — | \$ — |
| As of December 31, 2017 | | | | |
| RMBS | \$ 10,321 | \$ 643 | \$ (99) | \$ (23) |

As of September 30, 2018, there were no securities with unrealized losses. As of December 31, 2017, there were three securities with unrealized losses reflected in the table above. After evaluating these securities and recording adjustments for credit-related OTTI, we concluded that the remaining unrealized losses reflected above were noncredit-related and would be recovered from the securities' estimated future cash flows. We considered a number of factors in reaching this conclusion, including that we did not intend to sell the securities, it was not considered more likely than not that we would be forced to sell the securities prior to recovering our amortized cost, and there were no material credit events that would have caused us to otherwise conclude that we would not recover our cost. Credit losses, which represent most of the OTTI we record on securities, are calculated by comparing (i) the estimated future cash flows of each security discounted at the yield determined as of the initial acquisition date or, if since revised, as of the last date previously revised, to (ii) our amortized cost basis. Significant judgment is used in projecting cash flows for our non-agency RMBS. As a result, actual income and/or impairments could be materially different from what is currently projected and/or reported.

Table of Contents

CMBS and RMBS, Fair Value Option

As discussed in the “Fair Value Option” section of Note 2 herein, we elect the fair value option for certain CMBS and RMBS in an effort to eliminate accounting mismatches resulting from the current or potential consolidation of securitization VIEs. As of September 30, 2018, the fair value and unpaid principal balance of CMBS where we have elected the fair value option, excluding the notional value of interest-only securities and before consolidation of securitization VIEs, were \$1.1 billion and \$3.0 billion, respectively. As of September 30, 2018, the fair value and unpaid principal balance of RMBS where we have elected the fair value option, excluding the notional value of interest-only securities and before consolidation of securitization VIEs, were \$45.0 million and \$27.5 million, respectively. The \$1.1 billion total fair value balance of CMBS and RMBS represents our economic interests in these assets. However, as a result of our consolidation of securitization VIEs, the vast majority of this fair value (all except \$48.6 million at September 30, 2018) is eliminated against VIE liabilities before arriving at our GAAP balance for fair value option investment securities.

As of September 30, 2018, \$23.5 million of our CMBS were variable rate and none of our RMBS were variable rate.

HTM Securities

The table below summarizes unrealized gains and losses of our investments in HTM securities as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 (amounts in thousands):

| | Net Carrying Amount (Amortized Cost) | Gross Unrealized Holding Gains | Gross Unrealized Holding Losses | Fair Value |
|----------------------|--|---|--|------------|
| September 30, 2018 | | | | |
| CMBS | \$ 408,836 | \$ 2,582 | \$ (2,083) | \$ 409,335 |
| Infrastructure bonds | 65,060 | — | — | 65,060 |
| Total | \$ 473,896 | \$ 2,582 | \$ (2,083) | \$ 474,395 |
| December 31, 2017 | | | | |
| CMBS | \$ 413,110 | \$ 2,002 | \$ (7,779) | \$ 407,333 |
| Preferred interests | 20,358 | 647 | — | 21,005 |
| Total | \$ 433,468 | \$ 2,649 | \$ (7,779) | \$ 428,338 |

The table below summarizes the maturities of our HTM securities by type as of September 30, 2018 (amounts in thousands):

| | CMBS | Infrastructure bonds | Total |
|---------------------|------------|-------------------------|------------|
| Less than one year | \$ 75,268 | \$ — | \$ 75,268 |
| One to three years | 305,311 | 16,330 | 321,641 |
| Three to five years | 28,257 | — | 28,257 |
| Thereafter | — | 48,730 | 48,730 |
| Total | \$ 408,836 | \$ 65,060 | \$ 473,896 |

Equity Security, Fair Value

During 2012, we acquired 9,140,000 ordinary shares from a related-party in Starwood European Real Estate Finance Limited (“SEREF”), a debt fund that is externally managed by an affiliate of our Manager and is listed on the London Stock Exchange. The fair value of the investment remeasured in USD was \$13.1 million and \$13.5 million as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively. As of September 30, 2018, our shares represent an approximate 2% interest in SEREF.

Table of Contents

6. Properties

Our properties are held within the following portfolios:

Ireland Portfolio

The Ireland Portfolio is comprised of 11 net leased fully occupied office properties and one multifamily property all located in Dublin, Ireland, which the Company acquired during the year ended December 31, 2015. The Ireland Portfolio, which collectively is comprised of approximately 600,000 square feet, includes total gross properties and lease intangibles of \$526.4 million and debt of \$336.6 million as of September 30, 2018.

Woodstar I Portfolio

The Woodstar I Portfolio is comprised of 32 affordable housing communities with 8,948 units concentrated primarily in the Tampa, Orlando and West Palm Beach metropolitan areas. During the year ended December 31, 2015, we acquired 18 of the 32 affordable housing communities of the Woodstar I Portfolio with the final 14 communities acquired during the year ended December 31, 2016. The Woodstar I Portfolio includes total gross properties and lease intangibles of \$622.2 million and federal, state and county sponsored financing and other debt of \$407.7 million as of September 30, 2018.

Woodstar II Portfolio

The Woodstar II Portfolio is comprised of 27 affordable housing communities with 6,109 units concentrated primarily in Central and South Florida. The Woodstar II Portfolio includes total gross properties and lease intangibles of \$559.9 million and debt of \$439.0 million as of September 30, 2018. Refer to Note 3 for further discussion of the Woodstar II Portfolio.

Medical Office Portfolio

The Medical Office Portfolio is comprised of 34 medical office buildings acquired during the year ended December 31, 2016. These properties, which collectively comprise 1.9 million square feet, are geographically dispersed

throughout the U.S. and primarily affiliated with major hospitals or located on or adjacent to major hospital campuses. The Medical Office Portfolio includes total gross properties and lease intangibles of \$760.2 million and debt of \$484.1 million as of September 30, 2018.

Master Lease Portfolio

The Master Lease Portfolio is comprised of 17 retail properties and three industrial properties geographically dispersed throughout the U.S., with more than 50% of the portfolio, by carrying value, located in Utah, Florida, Texas and Minnesota. These properties collectively comprise 5.0 million square feet and were leased back to the seller under corporate guaranteed master net lease agreements with initial terms of 24.6 years and periodic rent escalations. The Master Lease Portfolio includes total gross properties of \$505.0 million and debt of \$262.1 million as of September 30, 2018.

Investing and Servicing Segment Property Portfolio

The REIS Equity Portfolio is comprised of 22 commercial real estate properties and one equity interest in an unconsolidated commercial real estate property. The REIS Equity Portfolio includes total gross properties and lease intangibles of \$367.3 million and debt of \$225.3 million as of September 30, 2018. Refer to Note 3 for further discussion of the REIS Equity Portfolio.

Table of Contents

The table below summarizes our properties held-for-investment as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 (dollars in thousands):

| | Depreciable Life | September 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Property Segment | | | |
| Land and land improvements | 0 – 15 years | \$ 663,448 | \$ 585,915 |
| Buildings and building improvements | 5 – 45 years | 2,059,383 | 1,838,266 |
| Furniture & fixtures | 3 – 7 years | 44,458 | 31,028 |
| Investing and Servicing Segment | | | |
| Land and land improvements | 0 – 15 years | 82,332 | 86,711 |
| Buildings and building improvements | 3 – 40 years | 206,643 | 212,094 |
| Furniture & fixtures | 2 – 5 years | 1,871 | 1,036 |
| Properties, cost | | 3,058,135 | 2,755,050 |
| Less: accumulated depreciation | | (169,398) | (107,569) |
| Properties, net | | \$ 2,888,737 | \$ 2,647,481 |

During the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018, we sold one and nine operating properties for \$8.7 million and \$104.3 million, respectively, recognizing a gain on sale of \$1.4 million and \$25.1 million, respectively, within gain on sale of investments and other assets in our condensed consolidated statements of operations. One of these properties sold in March 2018 was acquired by a third party which already held a \$0.3 million non-controlling interest in the property. During the nine months ended September 30, 2018, \$3.7 million of the gain on sale was attributable to non-controlling interests. None of the gain on sale was attributable to non-controlling interests during the three months ended September 30, 2018. During the three and nine months ended September 30, 2017, we sold two and five operating properties for \$26.0 million and \$44.6 million, respectively, recognizing a gain on sale of \$11.2 million and \$16.4 million, respectively, within gain on sale of investments and other assets in our condensed consolidated statements of operations.

As of September 30, 2018, one property within the Master Lease Portfolio with a carrying value of \$31.9 million and three properties within the REIS Equity Portfolio with an aggregate carrying value of \$20.4 million were reclassified from held-for-investment to held-for-sale. The properties are expected to be sold during the three months ended December 31, 2018. A loss of \$1.5 million was recognized within other loss in our condensed consolidated statement of operations for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 relating to one of the REIS Equity Portfolio properties which was written down to its contracted sale price less expected costs to sell upon reclassification to held-for-sale.

Table of Contents

7. Investment in Unconsolidated Entities

The table below summarizes our investment in unconsolidated entities as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 (dollars in thousands):

| | Participation / Ownership % (1) | Carrying value as of | |
|---|------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| | | September 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 |
| Equity method: | | | |
| Retail Fund | 33% | \$ 112,110 | \$ 110,704 |
| Investor entity which owns equity in an online real estate company | 50% | 9,363 | 9,312 |
| Equity interests in commercial real estate | 50% | 6,507 | (2) 23,192 |
| Equity interest in and advances to a residential mortgage originator | N/A | 8,996 | (3) 7,742 |
| Various | 25% - 50% | 6,127 | 3,538 |
| | | 143,103 | 154,488 |
| Cost method: | | | |
| Equity interest in a servicing and advisory business | 6% | 6,207 | 12,234 |
| Investment funds which own equity in a loan servicer and other real estate assets | 4% - 6% | 9,225 | 9,225 |
| Various | 0% - 3% | 10,253 | 9,556 |
| | | 25,685 | 31,015 |
| | | \$ 168,788 | \$ 185,503 |

(1) None of these investments are publicly traded and therefore quoted market prices are not available.

(2) In March 2018, our preferred equity investment in a portfolio of student housing properties was redeemed in full for cash proceeds of \$16.7 million.

(3) Includes a \$2.0 million subordinated loan the Company funded in June 2018. Refer to Note 15 for further discussion.

As of September 30, 2018, the carrying value of our equity investment in a residential mortgage originator exceeded the underlying equity in net assets of such investee by \$1.6 million. This difference is the result of the Company recording its investment in the investee at its acquisition date fair value, which included certain non-amortizing intangible assets not recognized by the investee. Should the Company determine these intangible assets held by the investee are impaired, the Company will recognize such impairment loss through earnings from unconsolidated entities in our consolidated statement of operations, otherwise, such difference between the carrying value of our equity investment in the residential mortgage originator and the underlying equity in the net assets of the residential mortgage originator will continue to exist. Other than our equity interest in the residential mortgage originator, there

were no differences between the carrying value of our equity method investments and the underlying equity in the net assets of the investees as of September 30, 2018.

During the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018, we did not become aware of any observable price changes in our cost method investments that are within the scope of ASU 2016-01 or any indicators of impairment.

Table of Contents

8. Goodwill and Intangibles

Goodwill

Infrastructure Lending Segment

Infrastructure Lending Segment goodwill of \$116.0 million at September 30, 2018 represents the excess of consideration transferred over the fair value of net assets acquired on September 19, 2018. The goodwill recognized is attributable to value embedded in the acquired Infrastructure Lending Segment's origination platform and is fully tax deductible over 15 years.

LNR Property LLC ("LNR")

Investing and Servicing Segment goodwill of \$140.4 million at both September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 represents the excess of consideration transferred over the fair value of net assets of LNR acquired on April 19, 2013. The goodwill recognized is attributable to value embedded in LNR's existing platform, which includes a network of commercial real estate asset managers, work-out specialists, underwriters and administrative support professionals as well as proprietary historical performance data on commercial real estate assets.

Intangible Assets

Servicing Rights Intangibles

In connection with the LNR acquisition, we identified domestic servicing rights that existed at the purchase date, based upon the expected future cash flows of the associated servicing contracts. At September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 the balance of the domestic servicing intangible was net of \$22.8 million and \$28.2 million, respectively, which was eliminated in consolidation pursuant to ASC 810 against VIE assets in connection with our consolidation of securitization VIEs. Before VIE consolidation, as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the domestic servicing intangible had a balance of \$44.6 million and \$59.0 million, respectively, which represents our economic interest in this asset.

Lease Intangibles

In connection with our acquisitions of commercial real estate, we recognized in-place lease intangible assets and favorable lease intangible assets associated with certain non-cancelable operating leases of the acquired properties.

The following table summarizes our intangible assets, which are comprised of servicing rights intangibles and lease intangibles, as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 (amounts in thousands):

| | As of September 30, 2018 | | | As of December 31, 2017 | | |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|
| | Gross Carrying Value | Accumulated Amortization | Net Carrying Value | Gross Carrying Value | Accumulated Amortization | Net Carrying Value |
| Domestic servicing rights, at fair value | \$ 21,768 | \$ — | \$ 21,768 | \$ 30,759 | \$ — | \$ 30,759 |
| In-place lease intangible assets | 198,814 | (94,761) | 104,053 | 187,816 | (65,351) | 122,465 |
| Favorable lease intangible assets | 37,039 | (8,912) | 28,127 | 37,231 | (7,363) | 29,868 |
| Total net intangible assets | \$ 257,621 | \$ (103,673) | \$ 153,948 | \$ 255,806 | \$ (72,714) | \$ 183,092 |

Table of Contents

The following table summarizes the activity within intangible assets for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 (amounts in thousands):

| | Domestic Servicing Rights | In-place Lease Intangible Assets | Favorable Lease Intangible Assets | Total |
|--|---------------------------------|---|--|------------|
| Balance as of January 1, 2018 | \$ 30,759 | \$ 122,465 | \$ 29,868 | \$ 183,092 |
| Acquisition of additional Woodstar II Portfolio properties | — | 10,792 | — | 10,792 |
| Acquisition of additional REIS Equity Portfolio properties | — | 7,342 | 2,687 | 10,029 |
| Amortization | — | (33,458) | (3,138) | (36,596) |
| Sales | — | (1,041) | (953) | (1,994) |
| Foreign exchange loss | — | (936) | (254) | (1,190) |
| Impairment (1) | — | (361) | — | (361) |
| Changes in fair value due to changes in inputs and assumptions | (8,991) | — | — | (8,991) |
| Transfers to properties held-for-sale | — | (750) | (83) | (833) |
| Balance as of September 30, 2018 | \$ 21,768 | \$ 104,053 | \$ 28,127 | \$ 153,948 |

(1) Impairment of intangible lease assets is recognized within other expense in our condensed consolidated statements of operations.

The following table sets forth the estimated aggregate amortization of our in-place lease intangible assets and favorable lease intangible assets for the next five years and thereafter (amounts in thousands):

| | |
|---------------------|------------|
| 2018 (remainder of) | \$ 7,308 |
| 2019 | 23,323 |
| 2020 | 17,547 |
| 2021 | 15,099 |
| 2022 | 12,286 |
| Thereafter | 56,617 |
| Total | \$ 132,180 |

Table of Contents

9. Secured Financing Agreements

The following table is a summary of our secured financing agreements in place as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 (dollars in thousands):

| | Current Maturity | Extended Maturity (a) | Pricing LIBOR + | Pledged Asset Carrying Value | Maximum Facility Size | | Carrying Value at September 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 |
|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|--|------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----|---|-------------------------|
| Lender 1 Repo 1 | (b) | (b) | 1.60% to 5.75% | \$ 1,703,978 | \$ 2,000,000 | | \$ 1,303,966 | \$ 1,137,654 |
| Lender 2 Repo 1 | Apr 2020 | Apr 2023 | LIBOR + 2.35% | 322,291 | 900,000 | (c) | 243,100 | 238,428 |
| Lender 3 Repo 1 | N/A | N/A | N/A | — | — | | — | 75,291 |
| Lender 4 Repo 2 | May 2021 | May 2023 | LIBOR + 2.00% to 3.25% | 964,155 | 1,000,000 | | 401,592 | 215,372 |
| Lender 6 Repo 1 | Aug 2021 | N/A | LIBOR + 2.00% to 2.75% | 654,464 | 600,000 | | 507,545 | 494,353 |
| Lender 6 Repo 2 | Oct 2022 | Oct 2023 | GBP LIBOR + 2.75%, EURIBOR + 2.25% | 515,755 | 431,056 | | 403,685 | 332,815 |
| Lender 7 Repo 1 | Sep 2021 | Sep 2023 | LIBOR + 1.75% to 2.25% | — | 250,000 | | — | — |
| Lender 9 Repo 1 | N/A | N/A | N/A | — | — | | — | 65,762 |
| Lender 10 Repo 1 | May 2021 | May 2023 | LIBOR + 1.50% to 2.75% | 200,425 | 164,840 | | 160,480 | 77,800 |
| Lender 11 Repo 1 | Jun 2019 | Jun 2020 | LIBOR + 2.75% | — | 200,000 | | — | — |
| Lender 11 Repo 2 | Sep 2019 | Sep 2023 | LIBOR + 2.00% to 2.75% | 355,451 | 500,000 | | 270,690 | — |
| Lender 12 Repo 1 | Jun 2021 | Jun 2024 | LIBOR + 2.10% to | 57,322 | 250,000 | | 43,500 | — |

Edgar Filing: STARWOOD PROPERTY TRUST, INC. - Form 10-Q

| | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------|----------|-------------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|---------|--|
| Lender 13 | | | 2.45% | | | | | |
| Repo 1 | (d) | (d) | LIBOR + 1.50% | 18,407 | 200,000 | 14,824 | — | |
| Lender 7 | | | | | | | | |
| Secured | | | | | | | | |
| Financing | Feb 2021 | Feb 2023 | LIBOR + 2.25% | (e) 353,449 | 650,000 | (f) 159,453 | — | |
| Lender 8 | | | | | | | | |
| Secured | Aug | | LIBOR + | | | | | |
| Financing | 2019 | N/A | 4.00% | — | — | — | 15,617 | |
| Conduit | Nov | | LIBOR + | | | | | |
| Repo 2 | 2018 | Nov 2019 | 2.25% | 122,728 | 200,000 | 94,600 | 40,075 | |
| Conduit | | | LIBOR + | | | | | |
| Repo 3 | Feb 2020 | Feb 2021 | 2.10% | 125,108 | 150,000 | 94,508 | 26,895 | |
| MBS Repo 1 | (g) | (g) | N/A | — | — | — | 6,510 | |
| | | | LIBOR + | | | | | |
| MBS Repo 2 | Sep 2020 | N/A | 1.65% to 2.25% | 100,526 | 69,777 | 69,777 | 222,672 | |
| | | | LIBOR + | | | | | |
| MBS Repo 3 | (h) | (h) | 1.32% to 1.85% | 752,458 | 365,812 | 365,812 | 224,150 | |
| | | | LIBOR + | | | | | |
| MBS Repo 4 | (i) | N/A | 1.70% | 163,558 | 110,000 | 25,000 | 77,318 | |
| MBS Repo 5 | Jun 2028 | Dec 2028 | 4.14% | 25,585 | 150,000 | 24,721 | — | |
| Investing and | | | | | | | | |
| Servicing | | | | | | | | |
| Segment | Dec 2018 | | | | | | | |
| Property | to | | | | | | | |
| Mortgages | Jun 2026 | N/A | Various | 244,184 | 218,019 | 203,165 | 177,411 | |
| Ireland | May | | EURIBOR | | | | | |
| Mortgage | 2020 | N/A | + 1.69% | 468,926 | 338,525 | 338,525 | 349,900 | |
| | Nov | | | | | | | |
| Woodstar I | 2025 to | | 3.72% to | | | | | |
| Mortgages | Oct 2026 | N/A | 3.97% | 361,415 | 276,748 | 276,748 | 276,748 | |
| Woodstar I | Mar 2026 | | | | | | | |
| Government | to Jun | | 1.00% to | | | | | |
| Financing | 2049 | N/A | 5.00% | 302,061 | 131,746 | 131,746 | 133,418 | |
| | Jan 2028 | | | | | | | |
| Woodstar II | to Apr | | 3.81% to | | | | | |
| Mortgages | 2028 | N/A | 3.85% | 505,079 | 417,669 | 417,669 | 116,745 | |
| Woodstar II | Jun 2030 | | | | | | | |
| Government | to Aug | | 1.00% to | | | | | |
| Financing | 2052 | N/A | 3.19% | 161,987 | 27,018 | 27,018 | — | |
| Medical | | | | | | | | |
| Office | | | LIBOR + | | | | | |
| Mortgages | Dec 2021 | Dec 2023 | 2.50% | 687,921 | 524,499 | 491,197 | 497,613 | |
| Master Lease | | | 4.36% to | | | | | |
| Mortgages | Oct 2027 | N/A | 4.38% | 459,504 | 265,900 | 265,900 | 265,900 | |
| Infrastructure | | | | | | | | |
| Lending | | | | | | | | |
| Facility | Sep 2021 | Sep 2022 | Various | 1,877,606 | 2,127,267 | 1,536,477 | — | |
| | Dec 2020 | Dec 2021 | (e) | 918,342 | 300,000 | 300,000 | 300,000 | |

Edgar Filing: STARWOOD PROPERTY TRUST, INC. - Form 10-Q

| | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------|----------|---------------|-----|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| Term Loan A | | | LIBOR + 2.25% | | | | | |
| Revolving Secured Financing | Dec 2020 | Dec 2021 | LIBOR + 2.25% | (e) | — | 100,000 | — | — |
| FHLB | Feb 2021 | N/A | Various | | 719,781 | 500,000 | 500,000 | 445,000 |
| | | | | | \$ 13,142,466 | \$ 13,418,876 | 8,671,698 | 5,813,447 |
| Unamortized net premium | | | | | | | 495 | 2,559 |
| Unamortized deferred financing costs | | | | | | | (85,506) | (42,950) |
| | | | | | | | \$ 8,586,687 | \$ 5,773,056 |

(a) Subject to certain conditions as defined in the respective facility agreement.

(b) Maturity date for borrowings collateralized by loans is September 2019 with an additional extension option to September 2021. Borrowings collateralized by loans existing at maturity may remain outstanding until such loan collateral matures, subject to certain specified conditions and not to exceed September 2025.

(c) The initial maximum facility size of \$600.0 million may be increased to \$900.0 million, subject to certain conditions.

Table of Contents

- (d) Maturity date for borrowings collateralized by loans is May 2020 with an additional extension option to August 2021. Borrowings collateralized by loans existing at maturity may remain outstanding until such loan collateral matures, subject to certain specified conditions.
- (e) Subject to borrower's option to choose alternative benchmark based rates pursuant to the terms of the credit agreement.
- (f) The initial maximum facility size of \$300.0 million may be increased to \$650.0 million, subject to certain conditions.
- (g) Facility carries a rolling 11-month term which may reset monthly with the lender's consent. This facility carries no maximum facility size.
- (h) Facility carries a rolling 12-month term which may reset monthly with the lender's consent. Current maturity is September 2019. This facility carries no maximum facility size. Amounts reflect the outstanding balance as of September 30, 2018.
- (i) The date that is 270 days after the buyer delivers notice to seller, subject to a maximum date of May 2020.

In the normal course of business, the Company is in discussions with its lenders to extend or amend any financing facilities which contain near term expirations.

During the nine months ended September 30, 2018, we entered into two mortgage loans with aggregate maximum borrowings of \$34.8 million to finance commercial real estate previously acquired by our Investing and Servicing Segment. As of September 30, 2018, these facilities carry a remaining weighted average term of 3.7 years with floating annual interest rates of LIBOR +2.62%.

During the nine months ended September 30, 2018, we entered into mortgage loans with total borrowings of \$300.9 million to finance the Q1 2018 Closing of our Woodstar II Portfolio. The loans carry 10-year terms and weighted average fixed annual interest rates of 3.82%. Additional government sponsored mortgage loans of \$27.0 million with weighted average fixed annual interest rates of 3.06% and remaining weighted average terms of 27.5 years were assumed at in connection with the Q1 2018 and Q3 2018 Closings of our Woodstar II Portfolio.

In April 2018, we amended the Lender 2 Repo 1 facility to extend the current maturity from October 2018 to April 2020 with three one-year extension options and allow for the option to upsize to \$900.0 million, subject to certain conditions.

In June 2018, we entered into a \$150.0 million repurchase facility ("MBS Repo 5") to finance vertical risk retention CMBS investments within our Investing and Servicing Segment. The facility carries a ten-year initial term with a six-month extension option.

In June 2018, we entered into a \$250.0 million repurchase facility ("Lender 12 Repo 1") to finance certain loans held-for-investment. The facility carries a three-year initial term with three one-year extension options and an annual

interest rate of LIBOR + 2.10% to 2.45%, subject to a 25 basis point floor.

In August 2018, we entered into a \$200.0 million repurchase facility (“Lender 13 Repo 1”) to finance certain loans held-for-investment. The facility has a maturity date of May 2020 with an additional extension option to August 2021 and an annual interest rate of LIBOR + 1.50%.

In August and September 2018, we amended the Lender 11 Repo 2 facility to increase available borrowings from \$250.0 million to \$500.0 million, extend the current maturity from September 2018 to September 2019 with four one-year extension options and decrease the pricing margin from LIBOR + 2.25% to 2.75% to LIBOR + 2.00% to 2.75%.

In September 2018, we exercised an option to upsize the Lender 4 Repo 2 facility from \$600.0 million to \$1.0 billion.

In September 2018, we entered into a \$250.0 million repurchase facility (“Lender 7 Repo 1”) to finance certain loans held-for-investment. The facility carries a three-year initial term with two one-year extension options and an annual interest rate of LIBOR + 1.75% to 2.25%.

Table of Contents

In September 2018, we entered into a credit agreement to fund the acquisition and unfunded loan commitments associated with the Infrastructure Lending Segment (the “Infrastructure Lending Facility”) which consists of the following components: (i) a \$1.5 billion term loan for fully funded loans; (ii) a \$334.0 million delayed draw term loan for future fundings on acquired term loans; and (iii) a \$286.9 million revolver for future fundings on acquired revolvers and letters of credit (“LCs”). Each component carries a three-year initial term with a one-year extension option and an annual interest rate of the applicable currency benchmark index + 1.50%. The spread increases 25 bps in each of the second and third years of the facility. The facility also contains commitment fees, including fees paid at inception and ongoing fees associated with unfunded commitments on delayed draw term loans, revolvers and LCs. As of September 30, 2018, the following components were outstanding: (i) \$1.5 billion of term loans; and (ii) \$30.1 million of revolvers. Subsequent to September 30, 2018, on October 3, 2018, in accordance with an advance rate adjustment contemplated by the original terms of the Infrastructure Lending Facility, we paid down \$62.5 million of the outstanding balance, all of which related to term loans.

Our secured financing agreements contain certain financial tests and covenants. As of September 30, 2018, we were in compliance with all such covenants.

The following table sets forth our five year principal repayments schedule for secured financings assuming no defaults and excluding loans transferred as secured borrowings. Our credit facilities generally require principal to be paid down prior to the facilities’ respective maturities if and when we receive principal payments on, or sell, the investment collateral that we have pledged. The amount reflected in each period includes principal repayments on our credit facilities that would be required if (i) we received the repayments that we expect to receive on the investments that have been pledged as collateral under the credit facilities, as applicable, and (ii) the credit facilities that are expected to have amounts outstanding at their current maturity dates are extended where extension options are available to us (amounts in thousands):

| | Repurchase Agreements | Other Secured Financing | Total |
|---------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|
| 2018 (remainder of) | \$ 197,287 | \$ 30,848 | \$ 228,135 |
| 2019 | 464,418 | 291,250 | 755,668 |
| 2020 | 594,641 | 649,594 | 1,244,235 |
| 2021 | 872,114 | 840,693 | 1,712,807 |
| 2022 | 804,939 | 981,724 | 1,786,663 |
| Thereafter | 1,090,401 | 1,853,789 | 2,944,190 |
| Total | \$ 4,023,800 | \$ 4,647,898 | \$ 8,671,698 |

For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018, approximately \$6.6 million and \$17.5 million, respectively, of amortization of deferred financing costs from secured financing agreements was included in interest expense on our condensed consolidated statements of operations. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2017, approximately \$5.0 million and \$14.4 million, respectively, of amortization of deferred financing costs from secured financing agreements was included in interest expense on our condensed consolidated statements of operations.

The following table sets forth our outstanding balance of repurchase agreements related to the following asset collateral classes as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 (amounts in thousands):

| Class of Collateral | September 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Loans held-for-investment | \$ 3,349,382 | \$ 2,637,475 |
| Loans held-for-sale | 189,108 | 66,970 |
| Investment securities | 485,310 | 530,650 |
| | \$ 4,023,800 | \$ 3,235,095 |

We seek to mitigate risks associated with our repurchase agreements by managing risk related to the credit quality of our assets, interest rates, liquidity, prepayment speeds and market value. The margin call provisions under the majority of our repurchase facilities, consisting of 74% of these agreements, do not permit valuation adjustments based on capital markets activity. Instead, margin calls on these facilities are limited to collateral-specific credit marks. To monitor credit risk associated with the performance and value of our loans and investments, our asset management team regularly reviews our investment portfolios and is in regular contact with our borrowers, monitoring performance of the collateral and enforcing our rights as necessary. For repurchase agreements containing margin call provisions for

Table of Contents

general capital markets activity, approximately 28% of these pertain to our loans held-for-sale, for which we manage credit risk through the purchase of credit index instruments. We further seek to manage risks associated with our repurchase agreements by matching the maturities and interest rate characteristics of our loans with the related repurchase agreements.

10. Unsecured Senior Notes

The following table is a summary of our unsecured senior notes outstanding as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 (dollars in thousands):

| | Coupon | Effective | Maturity | Remaining | Carrying Value at | |
|---|--------|-----------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|
| | Rate | Rate (1) | Date | Period of | September | December |
| | | | | Amortization | 30, 2018 | 31, 2017 |
| 2018 Convertible Notes | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | — | 369,981 |
| 2019 Convertible Notes | 4.00 | % 5.74 | % 1/15/2019 | 0.3 years | 105,908 | 341,363 |
| 2021 Senior Notes (February) | 3.63 | % 3.89 | % 2/1/2021 | 2.3 years | 500,000 | — |
| 2021 Senior Notes (December) | 5.00 | % 5.32 | % 12/15/2021 | 3.2 years | 700,000 | 700,000 |
| 2023 Convertible Notes | 4.38 | % 4.86 | % 4/1/2023 | 4.5 years | 250,000 | 250,000 |
| 2025 Senior Notes | 4.75 | % 5.04 | % 3/15/2025 | 6.5 years | 500,000 | 500,000 |
| Total principal amount | | | | | 2,055,908 | 2,161,344 |
| Unamortized discount—Convertible Notes | | | | | (5,194) | (11,186) |
| Unamortized discount—Senior Notes | | | | | (17,454) | (16,654) |
| Unamortized deferred financing costs | | | | | (8,690) | (8,269) |
| Carrying amount of debt components | | | | | \$ 2,024,570 | \$ 2,125,235 |
| Carrying amount of conversion option equity components recorded in additional paid-in capital for outstanding convertible notes | | | | | \$ 3,755 | \$ 31,638 |

(1) Effective rate includes the effects of underwriter purchase discount and the adjustment for the conversion option on our convertible senior notes, the value of which reduced the initial liability and was recorded in additional paid in capital.

Senior Notes

On January 29, 2018, we issued \$500.0 million of 3.625% Senior Notes due 2021 (the “2021 February Notes”). The 2021 February Notes mature on February 1, 2021. Prior to November 1, 2020, we may redeem some or all of the 2021 February Notes at a price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus the applicable “make-whole” premium as of the applicable date of redemption. On and after November 1, 2020, we may redeem some or all of the 2021 February Notes at a price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof. In addition, prior to February 1, 2020, we may redeem up to 40% of the 2021 February Notes at the applicable redemption price using the proceeds of certain equity offerings. The 2021 February Notes were swapped to floating rate (see Note 12).

Convertible Senior Notes

In March 2018, we repaid the full outstanding principal amount of the 4.55% Convertible Senior Notes due 2018 (the “2018 Notes”) in cash upon their maturity.

During the three months ended September 30, 2018, we received redemption notices related to the 4.00% Convertible Senior Notes due 2019 (the “2019 Notes”) with a par amount totaling \$263.4 million, of which \$235.5 million were settled during the three months ended September 30, 2018 for total consideration of \$266.0 million, which was paid via the issuance of 11.2 million shares and cash payments of \$20.8 million. The \$236.2 million of settlement consideration attributable to the liability component of the 2019 Notes exceeded the proportionate net carrying amount of the liability component by \$1.8 million, which was recognized as a loss on extinguishment of debt in our condensed consolidated statement of operations for the three months ended September 30, 2018. The \$29.8 million of settlement consideration attributable to the equity component of the 2019 Notes was recognized as a reduction of additional paid-in

Table of Contents

capital in our condensed consolidated statement of equity for the three months ended September 30, 2018, partially offsetting the \$245.2 million fair value of the shares issued.

Subsequent to September 30, 2018, an additional \$27.9 million of these redemptions were settled through the issuance of 1.2 million shares and cash payments totaling \$4.7 million.

We recognized interest expense of \$5.9 million and \$24.8 million during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018, respectively, from our unsecured convertible senior notes. We recognized interest expense of \$19.3 million and \$58.0 million during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2017, respectively, from our unsecured convertible senior notes.

On March 29, 2017, we issued \$250.0 million of 4.375% Convertible Senior Notes due 2023 (the “2023 Notes”). The proceeds from the issuance of the 2023 Notes were used to repurchase \$230.0 million of the 2018 Notes for \$250.7 million. The repurchase price was allocated between the fair value of the liability component and the fair value of the equity component of the 2018 Notes at the repurchase date. The portion of the repurchase price attributable to the equity component totaled \$18.1 million and was recognized as a reduction of additional paid-in capital during the nine months ended September 30, 2017. The portion of the repurchase price attributable to the liability component exceeded the net carrying amount of the liability component by \$5.9 million, which was recognized as a loss on extinguishment of debt in our condensed consolidated statement of operations for the nine months ended September 30, 2017.

The following table details the conversion attributes of our Convertible Notes outstanding as of September 30, 2018 (amounts in thousands, except rates):

| | September 30, 2018 | | Conversion Spread Value - Shares (3) | | | |
|------------|------------------------|-------------------------|---|-----------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| | | | For the Three Months Ended | | For the Nine Months Ended | |
| | Conversion Rate (1) | Conversion Price (2) | September 30, 2018 | September 30, 2017 | September 30, 2018 | September 30, 2017 |
| 2018 Notes | N/A | N/A | — | 742 | — | 733 |
| 2019 Notes | 51.7349 | \$ 19.33 | 542 | 1,571 | 559 | 1,551 |
| 2023 Notes | 38.5959 | \$ 25.91 | — | — | — | — |
| | | | 542 | 2,313 | 559 | 2,284 |

(1) The conversion rate represents the number of shares of common stock issuable per \$1,000 principal amount of Convertible Notes converted, as adjusted in accordance with the indentures governing the Convertible Notes

(including the applicable supplemental indentures).

- (2) As of September 30, 2018 and 2017, the market price of the Company's common stock was \$21.52 and \$21.72 per share, respectively.
- (3) The conversion spread value represents the portion of the Convertible Notes that are "in-the-money", representing the value that would be delivered to investors in shares upon an assumed conversion.

The if-converted value of the 2019 Notes exceeded their principal amount by \$12.0 million at September 30, 2018 as the closing market price of the Company's common stock of \$21.52 per share exceeded the implicit conversion price of \$19.33 per share. However, the if converted value of the 2023 Notes was less than their principal amount by \$42.4 million at September 30, 2018 as the closing market price of the Company's common stock was less than the implicit conversion price of \$25.91 per share.

Effective June 30, 2018, the Company no longer asserts its intent to fully settle the principal amount of the Convertible Notes in cash upon conversion. The if-converted value of the principal amount of the 2019 Notes and 2023 Notes was \$117.9 million and \$207.6 million, respectively, as of September 30, 2018.

Table of Contents

11. Loan Securitization/Sale Activities

As described below, we regularly sell loans and notes under various strategies. We evaluate such sales as to whether they meet the criteria for treatment as a sale—legal isolation, ability of transferee to pledge or exchange the transferred assets without constraint, and transfer of control.

Conduit Loan Securitizations

Within the Investing and Servicing Segment, we originate commercial mortgage loans with the intent to sell these mortgage loans to VIEs for the purposes of securitization. These VIEs then issue CMBS that are collateralized in part by these assets, as well as other assets transferred to the VIE by third parties. In certain instances, we retain an interest in the VIE and/or serve as special servicer for the VIE. The following summarizes the fair value and par value of loans sold from our conduit platform, as well as the amount of sale proceeds used in part to repay the outstanding balance of the repurchase agreements associated with these loans for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 (amounts in thousands):

| | Face Amount | Proceeds | Repayment of repurchase agreements |
|--|-------------|------------|---|
| For the Three Months Ended September 30, 2018 | \$ 360,651 | \$ 372,300 | \$ 272,156 |
| 2017 | 498,022 | 517,351 | 376,687 |
| For the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2018 | \$ 825,610 | \$ 854,065 | \$ 623,538 |
| 2017 | 938,879 | 987,828 | 709,666 |

Securitization Financing Arrangements and Sales

Within the Commercial and Residential Lending Segment, we originate or acquire residential and commercial mortgage loans, subsequently selling all or a portion thereof. Typically, our motivation for entering into these transactions is to effectively create leverage on the subordinated position that we will retain and hold for investment. These loans may be sold directly or through a securitization. In certain instances, we continue to act as servicer, special servicer or servicing administrator for the loan following its sale. In these instances, similar to the strategy of our Investing and Servicing Segment described above, we consolidate the underlying VIE into which the loans were sold. During the three months ended September 30, 2018, we consolidated the securitization VIE into which our residential loans were sold, along with a securitization VIE into which one of our commercial loans was sold. In each

of these instances, we retained an interest in the VIE. The following table summarizes our loans sold and loans transferred as secured borrowings by the Commercial and Residential Lending Segment net of expenses (amounts in thousands):

| | Loan Transfers Accounted for as Sales | | | | Loan Transfers Accounted for as Secured Borrowings | |
|---|---------------------------------------|------------|-------------|------------|--|----------|
| | Commercial | | Residential | | Face Amount | Proceeds |
| | Face Amount | Proceeds | Face Amount | Proceeds | Face Amount | Proceeds |
| For the Three Months Ended September 30, 2018 | \$ 550,000 | \$ 547,776 | \$ 374,071 | \$ 389,044 | \$ — | \$ — |
| 2017 | — | — | — | — | 75,000 | 74,200 |
| For the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2018 | \$ 746,400 | \$ 742,496 | \$ 374,071 | \$ 389,044 | \$ — | \$ — |
| 2017 | 38,750 | 37,079 | — | — | 75,000 | 74,200 |

During the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018, a gain of \$2.4 million was recognized within change in fair value of mortgage loans held-for-sale, net in our condensed consolidated statements of operations in connection with a residential mortgage loan securitization. During the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, gains (losses) recognized by the Commercial and Residential Lending Segment on sales of loans held-for-investment were not material.

Our securitizations have each been structured as bankruptcy-remote entities whose assets are not intended to be available to the creditors of any other party.

Table of Contents

12. Derivatives and Hedging Activity

Risk Management Objective of Using Derivatives

We are exposed to certain risks arising from both our business operations and economic conditions. Refer to Note 13 to the consolidated financial statements included in our Form 10-K for further discussion of our risk management objectives and policies.

Designated Hedges

The Company does not generally elect to apply the hedge accounting designation to its hedging instruments. During the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018, the Company's only designated hedges were comprised of one and two outstanding interest rate swaps, respectively, that have been designated as cash flow hedges of the interest rate risk associated with forecasted interest payments. As of September 30, 2018, the fair value of the one remaining cash flow hedge was not material. Additionally, during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 the impact of these cash flow hedges on our net income was not material and we did not recognize any hedge ineffectiveness in earnings associated with these cash flow hedges.

Non-designated Hedges and Derivatives

The Company has entered into the following types of non-designated hedges and derivatives:

- Foreign exchange ("Fx") forwards whereby we agree to buy or sell a specified amount of foreign currency for a specified amount of USD at a future date, economically fixing the USD amounts of foreign denominated cash flows we expect to receive or pay related to certain foreign denominated loan investments and properties;
- Interest rate contracts which hedge a portion of our exposure to changes in interest rates;

- Credit index instruments which hedge a portion of our exposure to the credit risk of our commercial loans held-for-sale;
- Forward loan purchase commitments whereby we agree to buy a specified amount of residential mortgage loans at a future date for a specified price and the counterparty is contractually obligated to deliver such mortgage loans (see Note 21); and
- Interest rate swap guarantees whereby we guarantee the interest rate swap obligations of certain Infrastructure Lending borrowers. Our interest rate swap guarantees were assumed in connection with the acquisition of the Infrastructure Lending Segment.

Table of Contents

The following table summarizes our non-designated derivatives as of September 30, 2018 (notional amounts in thousands):

| Type of Derivative | Number of Contracts | Aggregate Notional Amount | Notional Currency | Maturity |
|---|---------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| Fx contracts – Sell Euros ("EUR") | 56 | 292,826 | EUR | November 2018 – October 2022 |
| Fx contracts – Sell Pounds Sterling ("GBP") | 148 | 250,899 | GBP | October 2018 – October 2022 |
| Fx contracts – Sell Canadian dollar ("CAD") | 16 | 9,055 | CAD | January 2019 – October 2022 |
| Fx contracts – Sell Australian dollar ("AUD") | 4 | 8,122 | AUD | January 2019 – October 2019 |
| Fx contracts – Buy EUR | 1 | 2,166 | EUR | October 2018 |
| Fx contracts – Buy GBP | 3 | 7,589 | GBP | October 2018 – July 2019 |
| Fx contracts – Buy CAD | 1 | 1,103 | CAD | October 2018 |
| Fx contracts – Buy AUD | 1 | 1,064 | AUD | October 2018 |
| Interest rate swaps – Paying fixed rates | 45 | 1,238,520 | USD | April 2019 – October 2028 |
| Interest rate swaps – Receiving fixed rates | 2 | 970,000 | USD | January 2021 – March 2025 |
| Interest rate caps | 2 | 294,000 | EUR | May 2020 |
| Interest rate caps | 10 | 126,979 | USD | November 2018 – October 2021 |
| Credit index instruments | 9 | 74,000 | USD | November 2054 – November 2059 |
| Forward loan purchase commitments | 1 | 25,000 | USD | November 2018 |
| Interest rate swap guarantees | 11 | 730,356 | USD | March 2019 – June 2025 |
| Interest rate swap guarantees | 1 | 11,930 | GBP | December 2024 |
| Interest rate swap guarantees | 1 | 92,699 | CAD | June 2045 |
| Total | 312 | | | |

The table below presents the fair value of our derivative financial instruments as well as their classification on the condensed consolidated balance sheets as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 (amounts in thousands):

| | Fair Value of Derivatives in an Asset Position (1) as of | Fair Value of Derivatives in a Liability Position (2) as of |
|--|--|---|
|--|--|---|

Edgar Filing: STARWOOD PROPERTY TRUST, INC. - Form 10-Q

| | September 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 | September 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 |
|---|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| Derivatives designated as hedging instruments: | | | | |
| Interest rate swaps | \$ 1 | \$ 25 | \$ — | \$ — |
| Total derivatives designated as hedging instruments | 1 | 25 | — | — |
| Derivatives not designated as hedging instruments: | | | | |
| Interest rate contracts | 52,760 | 27,234 | 29,560 | 2,781 |
| Interest rate swap guarantees | — | — | 282 | — |
| Foreign exchange contracts | 7,046 | 6,400 | 5,390 | 33,419 |
| Credit index instruments | — | 239 | 154 | — |
| Total derivatives not designated as hedging instruments | 59,806 | 33,873 | 35,386 | 36,200 |
| Total derivatives | \$ 59,807 | \$ 33,898 | \$ 35,386 | \$ 36,200 |

(1) Classified as derivative assets in our condensed consolidated balance sheets.

(2) Classified as derivative liabilities in our condensed consolidated balance sheets.

Table of Contents

The tables below present the effect of our derivative financial instruments on the condensed consolidated statements of operations and of comprehensive income for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 (amounts in thousands):

| Derivatives Designated as Hedging Instruments For the Three Months Ended September 30, | Gain (Loss) Recognized | Gain (Loss) Reclassified from AOCI | Gain (Loss) Recognized | Location of Gain (Loss) Recognized in Income |
|--|-------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|---|
| | in OCI (effective portion) | into Income (effective portion) | in Income (ineffective portion) | |
| 2018 | \$ — | \$ 6 | \$ — | Interest expense |
| 2017 | \$ (3) | \$ 19 | \$ — | Interest expense |
| For the Nine Months Ended September 30, | | | | |
| 2018 | \$ 8 | \$ 32 | \$ — | Interest expense |
| 2017 | \$ 45 | \$ (11) | \$ — | Interest expense |

| Derivatives Not Designated as Hedging Instruments | Location of Gain (Loss) Recognized in Income | Amount of Gain (Loss) Recognized in Income for the Three Months Ended | | Amount of Gain (Loss) Recognized in Income for the Nine Months Ended | |
|---|---|---|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|
| | | September 30, 2018 | September 30, 2017 | September 30, 2018 | September 30, 2017 |
| Interest rate contracts | Gain (loss) on derivative financial instruments | \$ 4,444 | \$ (3,836) | \$ 10,553 | \$ (10,190) |
| Foreign exchange contracts | Gain (loss) on derivative financial instruments | 8,073 | (19,650) | 17,748 | (54,814) |
| Credit index instruments | Gain (loss) on derivative financial instruments | (782) | (738) | (803) | (1,155) |
| | | \$ 11,735 | \$ (24,224) | \$ 27,498 | \$ (66,159) |

13. Offsetting Assets and Liabilities

The following tables present the potential effects of netting arrangements on our financial position for financial assets and liabilities within the scope of ASC 210-20, Balance Sheet—Offsetting, which for us are derivative assets and liabilities as well as repurchase agreement liabilities (amounts in thousands):

| | (i) Gross Amounts Recognized | (ii) Gross Amounts Offset in the Statement of Financial Position | (iii) = (i) - (ii) Net Amounts Presented in the Statement of Financial Position | (iv) Gross Amounts Not Offset in the Statement of Financial Position Financial Instruments | Cash Collateral Received / Pledged | (v) = (iii) - (iv) Net Amount |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|--|---|---|---|----------------------------------|
| As of September 30, 2018 | | | | | | |
| Derivative assets | \$ 59,807 | \$ — | \$ 59,807 | \$ 4,387 | \$ — | \$ 55,420 |
| Derivative liabilities | \$ 35,386 | \$ — | \$ 35,386 | \$ 4,387 | \$ 30,185 | \$ 814 |
| Repurchase agreements | 4,023,800 | — | 4,023,800 | 4,023,800 | — | — |
| | \$ 4,059,186 | \$ — | \$ 4,059,186 | \$ 4,028,187 | \$ 30,185 | \$ 814 |
| As of December 31, 2017 | | | | | | |
| Derivative assets | \$ 33,898 | \$ — | \$ 33,898 | \$ 6,523 | \$ — | \$ 27,375 |
| Derivative liabilities | \$ 36,200 | \$ — | \$ 36,200 | \$ 6,523 | \$ 15,333 | \$ 14,344 |
| Repurchase agreements | 3,235,095 | — | 3,235,095 | 3,235,095 | — | — |
| | \$ 3,271,295 | \$ — | \$ 3,271,295 | \$ 3,241,618 | \$ 15,333 | \$ 14,344 |

Table of Contents

14. Variable Interest Entities

Investment Securities

As discussed in Note 2, we evaluate all of our investments and other interests in entities for consolidation, including our investments in CMBS, RMBS and our retained interests in securitization transactions we initiated, all of which are generally considered to be variable interests in VIEs.

Securitization VIEs consolidated in accordance with ASC 810 are structured as pass through entities that receive principal and interest on the underlying collateral and distribute those payments to the certificate holders. The assets and other instruments held by these securitization entities are restricted and can only be used to fulfill the obligations of the entity. Additionally, the obligations of the securitization entities do not have any recourse to the general credit of any other consolidated entities, nor to us as the primary beneficiary. The VIE liabilities initially represent investment securities on our balance sheet (pre-consolidation). Upon consolidation of these VIEs, our associated investment securities are eliminated, as is the interest income related to those securities. Similarly, the fees we earn in our roles as special servicer of the bonds issued by the consolidated VIEs or as collateral administrator of the consolidated VIEs are also eliminated. Finally, an allocable portion of the identified servicing intangible associated with the eliminated fee streams is eliminated in consolidation.

VIEs in which we are the Primary Beneficiary

The inclusion of the assets and liabilities of securitization VIEs in which we are deemed the primary beneficiary has no economic effect on us. Our exposure to the obligations of securitization VIEs is generally limited to our investment in these entities. We are not obligated to provide, nor have we provided, any financial support for any of these consolidated structures.

We also hold controlling interests in non-securitization entities that are considered VIEs, most of which were established to facilitate the acquisition of certain properties. SPT Dolphin, the entity which holds the Woodstar II Portfolio, is a VIE because the third party interest holders do not carry kick-out rights or substantive participating rights. We were deemed to be the primary beneficiary of the VIE because we possess both the power to direct the activities of the VIE that most significantly impact its economic performance and a significant economic interest in the entity. This VIE had assets of \$693.6 million and liabilities of \$447.3 million as of September 30, 2018. In total, our consolidated non-securitization VIEs had assets of \$801.3 million and liabilities of \$531.4 million as of September 30, 2018.

VIEs in which we are not the Primary Beneficiary

In certain instances, we hold a variable interest in a VIE in the form of CMBS, but either (i) we are not appointed, or do not serve as, special servicer or servicing administrator or (ii) an unrelated third party has the rights to unilaterally remove us as special servicer without cause. In these instances, we do not have the power to direct activities that most significantly impact the VIE's economic performance. In other cases, the variable interest we hold does not obligate us to absorb losses or provide us with the right to receive benefits from the VIE which could potentially be significant. For these structures, we are not deemed to be the primary beneficiary of the VIE, and we do not consolidate these VIEs.

As of September 30, 2018, two of our CDO structures were in default or imminent default, which, pursuant to the underlying indentures, changes the rights of the variable interest holders. Upon default of a CDO, the trustee or senior note holders are allowed to exercise certain rights, including liquidation of the collateral, which at that time, is the activity which would most significantly impact the CDO's economic performance. Further, when the CDO is in default, the collateral administrator no longer has the option to purchase securities from the CDO. In cases where the CDO is in default and we do not have the ability to exercise rights which would most significantly impact the CDO's economic performance, we do not consolidate the VIE. As of September 30, 2018, neither of these CDO structures were consolidated.

Table of Contents

As noted above, we are not obligated to provide, nor have we provided, any financial support for any of our securitization VIEs, whether or not we are deemed to be the primary beneficiary. As such, the risk associated with our involvement in these VIEs is limited to the carrying value of our investment in the entity. As of September 30, 2018, our maximum risk of loss related to securitization VIEs in which we were not the primary beneficiary was \$48.6 million on a fair value basis.

As of September 30, 2018, the securitization VIEs which we do not consolidate had debt obligations to beneficial interest holders with unpaid principal balances, excluding the notional value of interest-only securities, of \$9.8 billion. The corresponding assets are comprised primarily of commercial mortgage loans with unpaid principal balances corresponding to the amounts of the outstanding debt obligations.

We also hold passive non-controlling interests in certain unconsolidated entities that are considered VIEs. We are not the primary beneficiaries of these VIEs as we do not possess the power to direct the activities of the VIEs that most significantly impact their economic performance and therefore report our interests, which totaled \$130.3 million as of September 30, 2018, within investment in unconsolidated entities on our condensed consolidated balance sheet. Our maximum risk of loss is limited to our carrying value of the investments.

Table of Contents

15. Related-Party Transactions

Management Agreement

We are party to a management agreement (the “Management Agreement”) with our Manager. Under the Management Agreement, our Manager, subject to the oversight of our board of directors, is required to manage our day to day activities, for which our Manager receives a base management fee and is eligible for an incentive fee and stock awards. Our Manager’s personnel perform certain due diligence, legal, management and other services that outside professionals or consultants would otherwise perform. As such, in accordance with the terms of our Management Agreement, our Manager is paid or reimbursed for the documented costs of performing such tasks, provided that such costs and reimbursements are in amounts no greater than those which would be payable to outside professionals or consultants engaged to perform such services pursuant to agreements negotiated on an arm’s-length basis. Refer to Note 16 to the consolidated financial statements included in our Form 10-K for further discussion of this agreement.

In February 2018, our board of directors authorized an amendment to our Management Agreement to adjust the calculation of the base management fee and incentive fee to treat equity securities of subsidiaries issued in exchange for properties or interests therein as issued common stock, effective December 28, 2017 (the “Amendment”). Refer to Note 16 to the consolidated financial statements included in our Form 10-K for further discussion of the Amendment.

Base Management Fee. For the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, approximately \$18.4 million and \$16.9 million, respectively, was incurred for base management fees. For the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, approximately \$53.9 million and \$50.7 million, respectively, was incurred for base management fees. As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, there were \$18.4 million and \$17.1 million, respectively, of unpaid base management fees included in related-party payable in our condensed consolidated balance sheets.

Incentive Fee. For the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, approximately \$4.3 million and \$10.4 million, respectively, was incurred for incentive fees. For the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, approximately \$19.6 million and \$20.2 million, respectively, was incurred for incentive fees. As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, approximately \$4.3 million and \$22.0 million, respectively, of unpaid incentive fees were included in related-party payable in our condensed consolidated balance sheets.

Expense Reimbursement. For the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, approximately \$1.9 million and \$1.7 million, respectively, was incurred for executive compensation and other reimbursable expenses and recognized within general and administrative expenses in our condensed consolidated statements of operations. For the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, approximately \$5.9 million and \$4.5 million, respectively, was incurred for executive compensation and other reimbursable expenses. As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, approximately \$2.6 million and \$3.3 million, respectively, of unpaid reimbursable executive compensation and other

expenses were included in related-party payable in our condensed consolidated balance sheets.

Equity Awards. In certain instances, we issue RSAs to certain employees of affiliates of our Manager who perform services for us. During the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, there were no RSAs granted. Expenses related to the vesting of awards to employees of affiliates of our Manager were \$0.8 million and \$0.7 million during the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively, and are reflected in general and administrative expenses in our condensed consolidated statements of operations. During the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, we granted 189,813 and 138,264 RSAs, respectively, at grant date fair values of \$4.0 million and \$3.1 million, respectively. Expenses related to the vesting of awards to employees of affiliates of our Manager were \$2.1 million during both the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017. These shares generally vest over a three-year period.

Table of Contents

Manager Equity Plan

In May 2017, the Company's shareholders approved the Starwood Property Trust, Inc. 2017 Manager Equity Plan (the "2017 Manager Equity Plan") which replaced the Starwood Property Trust, Inc. Manager Equity Plan ("Manager Equity Plan"). In April 2018, we granted 775,000 RSUs to our Manager under the 2017 Manager Equity Plan. In March 2017, we granted 1,000,000 RSUs to our Manager under the Manager Equity Plan. In May 2015, we granted 675,000 RSUs to our Manager under the Manager Equity Plan. In connection with these grants and prior similar grants, we recognized share-based compensation expense of \$3.2 million and \$3.0 million within management fees in our condensed consolidated statements of operations for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively. For the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, we recognized \$9.4 million and \$7.4 million, respectively, related to these awards. Refer to Note 16 for further discussion of these grants.

Investments in Loans and Securities

In January 2018, the Company acquired a \$130.0 million first mortgage participation from an unaffiliated third party, which bears interest at LIBOR plus 4.00%. The loan is secured by four U.S. power plants that each have long-term power purchase agreements with investment grade counterparties. The borrower is an affiliate of our Manager.

In February 2018, a GBP denominated first mortgage loan that we had co-originated with SEREF in November 2013, which was secured by Centre Point, an iconic tower located in Central London, England, was repaid in full.

In March 2018, the Company acquired a €55.0 million newly-originated loan participation from SEREF, which is secured by a luxury resort in Estepona, Spain.

In June 2018, a subordinate CMBS investment in a securitization issued by an affiliate of our Manager was paid off in full. We acquired the security, which was secured by five regional malls in Ohio, California and Washington, for \$84.1 million in December 2013. In January 2016, we acquired an additional \$9.7 million of this subordinate CMBS investment.

During the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018, the Company acquired \$36.4 million and \$80.8 million, respectively, of loans held-for-sale from a residential mortgage originator in which it holds an equity interest. Also in June 2018, the Company originated a \$2.0 million subordinated loan to this residential mortgage originator which carries an 8% fixed interest rate and matures in September 2019. Refer to Note 7 for further discussion.

Acquisitions from Consolidated CMBS Trusts

Our Investing and Servicing Segment acquires interests in properties for its REIS Equity Portfolio from CMBS trusts, some of which are consolidated as VIEs on our balance sheet. Acquisitions from consolidated VIEs are reflected as repayment of debt of consolidated VIEs in our condensed consolidated statements of cash flows. No real estate assets

were acquired from consolidated CMBS trusts during the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017. During the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, we acquired \$27.7 million and \$19.7 million, respectively, of net real estate assets from consolidated CMBS trusts for a gross purchase price of \$28.0 million and \$19.9 million, respectively. Refer to Note 3 for further discussion of these acquisitions.

Refer to Note 16 to the consolidated financial statements included in our Form 10-K for further discussion of related-party agreements.

Table of Contents

16. Stockholders' Equity and Non-Controlling Interests

During the nine months ended September 30, 2018 our board of directors declared the following dividends:

| Declaration Date | Record Date | Ex-Dividend Date | Payment Date | Amount | Frequency |
|------------------|-------------|------------------|--------------|---------|-----------|
| 8/8/18 | 9/28/18 | 9/26/18 | 10/15/18 | \$ 0.48 | Quarterly |
| 5/4/18 | 6/29/18 | 6/27/18 | 7/13/18 | \$ 0.48 | Quarterly |
| 2/28/18 | 3/30/18 | 3/28/18 | 4/13/18 | \$ 0.48 | Quarterly |

During the three months ended September 30, 2018, we issued 11.2 million shares in connection with the settlement of \$235.5 million of our 2019 Notes. Refer to Note 10 for further discussion.

During the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, there were no shares issued under our At-The-Market Equity Offering Sales Agreement. During the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, shares issued under the Starwood Property Trust, Inc. Dividend Reinvestment and Direct Stock Purchase Plan (the "DRIP Plan") were not material.

In February 2017, our board of directors extended the term of our \$500.0 million common stock and Convertible Note repurchase program through January 2019. Refer to Note 17 to the consolidated financial statements included in our Form 10-K for further information regarding the repurchase program. During the nine months ended September 30, 2018, we repurchased 573,255 shares of common stock for \$12.1 million and no Convertible Notes under our repurchase program. There were no share or Convertible Notes repurchases under the repurchase program during the nine months ended September 30, 2017. The repurchase of the 2018 Notes discussed in Note 10 was not considered part of the repurchase program and therefore did not reduce our available capacity for future repurchases under the repurchase program. As of September 30, 2018, we had \$250.1 million of remaining capacity to repurchase common stock and/or Convertible Notes under the repurchase program.

Equity Incentive Plans

In May 2017, the Company's shareholders approved the 2017 Manager Equity Plan and the Starwood Property Trust, Inc. 2017 Equity Plan (the "2017 Equity Plan"), which allow for the issuance of up to 11,000,000 stock options, stock appreciation rights, RSAs, RSUs or other equity-based awards or any combination thereof to the Manager, directors, employees, consultants or any other party providing services to the Company. The 2017 Manager Equity Plan succeeds and replaces the Manager Equity Plan and the 2017 Equity Plan succeeds and replaces the Starwood Property Trust, Inc. Equity Plan (the "Equity Plan") and the Starwood Property Trust, Inc. Non-Executive Director

Stock Plan (the “Non-Executive Director Stock Plan”).

The table below summarizes our share awards granted or vested under the Manager Equity Plan and 2017 Manager Equity Plan during the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 (dollar amounts in thousands):

| Grant Date | Type | Amount Granted | Grant Date Fair Value | Vesting Period |
|------------|------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| April 2018 | RSU | 775,000 | \$ 16,329 | 3 years |
| March 2017 | RSU | 1,000,000 | 22,240 | 3 years |
| May 2015 | RSU | 675,000 | 16,511 | 3 years |

As of September 30, 2018, there were 9.3 million shares available for future grants under the 2017 Manager Equity Plan and the 2017 Equity Plan.

Table of Contents

Schedule of Non-Vested Shares and Share Equivalents

| | 2017 | 2017 | 2017 | Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value (per share) |
|----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|---|
| | Equity Plan | Equity Plan | Total | |
| Balance as of January 1, 2018 | 885,138 | 806,251 | 1,691,389 | \$ 21.95 |
| Granted | 788,608 | 775,000 | 1,563,608 | 21.25 |
| Vested | (267,037) | (435,415) | (702,452) | 21.78 |
| Forfeited | (8,886) | — | (8,886) | 21.39 |
| Balance as of September 30, 2018 | 1,397,823 | 1,145,836 | 2,543,659 | 21.57 |

Non-Controlling Interests in Consolidated Subsidiaries

As discussed in Note 3, in connection with our Woodstar II Portfolio acquisitions, we issued 10.2 million Class A Units in SPT Dolphin. The Class A Units are redeemable for consideration equal to the current share price of the Company's common stock on a one-for-one basis, with the consideration paid in either cash or the Company's common stock, at the determination of the Company. No Class A Units were redeemed through September 30, 2018. In consolidation, the issued Class A Units are reflected as non-controlling interests in consolidated subsidiaries on our condensed consolidated balance sheets.

To the extent SPT Dolphin has sufficient cash available, the Class A Units earn a preferred return indexed to the dividend rate of the Company's common stock. Any distributions made pursuant to this waterfall are recognized within net income attributable to non-controlling interests in our condensed consolidated statements of operations. During the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018, we recognized net income attributable to non-controlling interests of \$4.8 million and \$11.9 million, respectively, associated with these Class A Units.

In March 2018, we acquired the non-controlling interest held by a third party in one of our consolidated REIS Equity Portfolio properties, which was carried at \$0.3 million, for \$3.3 million. The excess of the consideration paid to acquire the non-controlling interest over the carrying value of the non-controlling interest was recorded as a reduction of stockholders' equity in March 2018.

Table of Contents

17. Earnings per Share

The following table provides a reconciliation of net income and the number of shares of common stock used in the computation of basic EPS and diluted EPS (amounts in thousands, except per share amounts):

| | For the Three Months Ended September 30, | | For the Nine Months Ended September 30, | |
|---|--|-----------|---|------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 |
| Basic Earnings | | | | |
| Income attributable to STWD common stockholders | \$ 84,536 | \$ 88,428 | \$ 293,698 | \$ 308,166 |
| Less: Income attributable to participating shares not already deducted as non-controlling interests | (970) | (761) | (2,725) | (2,489) |
| Basic earnings | \$ 83,566 | \$ 87,667 | \$ 290,973 | \$ 305,677 |
| Diluted Earnings | | | | |
| Income attributable to STWD common stockholders | \$ 84,536 | \$ 88,428 | \$ 293,698 | \$ 308,166 |
| Less: Income attributable to participating shares not already deducted as non-controlling interests | (970) | (761) | (2,725) | (2,489) |
| Add: Interest expense on Convertible Notes (1) | * | N/A | 21,102 | N/A |
| Add: Loss on extinguishment of Convertible Notes (1) | * | N/A | 1,810 | N/A |
| Diluted earnings | \$ 83,566 | \$ 87,667 | \$ 313,885 | \$ 305,677 |
| Number of Shares: | | | | |
| Basic — Average shares outstanding | 265,355 | 259,759 | 262,356 | 259,412 |
| Effect of dilutive securities — Convertible Notes (1) | * | 2,313 | 25,675 | 2,284 |
| Effect of dilutive securities — Contingently issuable shares | 99 | 236 | 99 | 236 |
| Effect of dilutive securities — Unvested non-participating shares | 2 | 129 | — | 123 |
| Diluted — Average shares outstanding | 265,456 | 262,437 | 288,130 | 262,055 |
| Earnings Per Share Attributable to STWD Common Stockholders: | | | | |
| Basic | \$ 0.31 | \$ 0.34 | \$ 1.11 | \$ 1.18 |
| Diluted | \$ 0.31 | \$ 0.33 | \$ 1.09 | \$ 1.17 |

(1) Prior to June 30, 2018, the Company had asserted its intent and ability to settle the principal amount of the Convertible Notes in cash. Accordingly, under GAAP, the dilutive effect to EPS for the prior year periods was determined using the treasury stock method by dividing only the “conversion spread value” of the “in-the-money” Convertible Notes by the Company’s average share price and including the resulting share amount in the diluted EPS denominator. The conversion value of the principal amount of the Convertible Notes was not included. Effective June 30, 2018, the Company no longer asserts its intent to fully settle the principal amount of the Convertible Notes in cash upon conversion. Accordingly, under GAAP, the dilutive effect to EPS for the current year periods is determined using the “if-converted” method whereby interest expense or any loss on

extinguishment of our Convertible Notes is added back to the diluted EPS numerator and the full number of potential shares contingently issuable upon their conversion is included in the diluted EPS denominator, if dilutive. Refer to Note 10 for further discussion.

*Our Convertible Notes were not dilutive for the three months ended September 30, 2018.

As of September 30, 2018 and 2017, participating shares of 12.2 million and 1.6 million, respectively, were excluded from the computation of diluted shares as their effect was already considered under the more dilutive two-class method used above. Such participating shares at September 30, 2018 included 10.2 million potential shares of our common stock issuable upon redemption of the Class A Units in SPT Dolphin, as discussed in Note 16.

Table of Contents

18. Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income

The changes in AOCI by component are as follows (amounts in thousands):

| | Effective Portion of Cumulative Loss on Cash Flow Hedges | Cumulative Unrealized Gain (Loss) on Available-for- Sale Securities | Foreign Currency Translation | Total |
|--|--|---|------------------------------------|-----------|
| Three Months Ended September 30, 2018 | | | | |
| Balance at July 1, 2018 | \$ 7 | \$ 60,075 | \$ 8,052 | \$ 68,134 |
| OCI before reclassifications | — | 715 | (945) | (230) |
| Amounts reclassified from AOCI | (6) | 22 | — | 16 |
| Net period OCI | (6) | 737 | (945) | (214) |
| Balance at September 30, 2018 | \$ 1 | \$ 60,812 | \$ 7,107 | \$ 67,920 |
| Three Months Ended September 30, 2017 | | | | |
| Balance at July 1, 2017 | \$ 52 | \$ 51,682 | \$ 4,247 | \$ 55,981 |
| OCI before reclassifications | (3) | 3,975 | 5,337 | 9,309 |
| Amounts reclassified from AOCI | (19) | — | — | (19) |
| Net period OCI | (22) | 3,975 | 5,337 | 9,290 |
| Balance at September 30, 2017 | \$ 30 | \$ 55,657 | \$ 9,584 | \$ 65,271 |
| Nine Months Ended September 30, 2018 | | | | |
| Balance at January 1, 2018 | \$ 25 | \$ 57,889 | \$ 12,010 | \$ 69,924 |
| OCI before reclassifications | 8 | 2,977 | (4,903) | (1,918) |
| Amounts reclassified from AOCI | (32) | (54) | — | (86) |
| Net period OCI | (24) | 2,923 | (4,903) | (2,004) |
| Balance at September 30, 2018 | \$ 1 | \$ 60,812 | \$ 7,107 | \$ 67,920 |
| Nine Months Ended September 30, 2017 | | | | |
| Balance at January 1, 2017 | \$ (26) | \$ 44,929 | \$ (8,765) | \$ 36,138 |
| OCI before reclassifications | 45 | 10,823 | 18,349 | 29,217 |
| Amounts reclassified from AOCI | 11 | (95) | — | (84) |
| Net period OCI | 56 | 10,728 | 18,349 | 29,133 |
| Balance at September 30, 2017 | \$ 30 | \$ 55,657 | \$ 9,584 | \$ 65,271 |

The reclassifications out of AOCI impacted the condensed consolidated statements of operations for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 as follows (amounts in thousands):

| Amounts Reclassified from AOCI during the Three Months | Amounts Reclassified from AOCI during the Nine Months | Affected Line Item |
|--|---|--------------------|
|--|---|--------------------|

Edgar Filing: STARWOOD PROPERTY TRUST, INC. - Form 10-Q

| Details about AOCI Components | Ended September 30, | | Ended September 30, | | in the Statements |
|---|---------------------|-------|---------------------|---------|---|
| Gain (loss) on cash flow hedges: | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 | of Operations |
| Interest rate contracts | \$ 6 | \$ 19 | \$ 32 | \$ (11) | Interest expense |
| Unrealized gains (losses) on available-for-sale securities: | | | | | |
| Interest realized upon collection | — | — | 46 | 95 | Interest income from investment securities |
| Net realized (loss) gain on sale of investment | (22) | — | 8 | — | Gain on sale of investments and other assets, net |
| Total | (22) | — | 54 | 95 | |
| Total reclassifications for the period | \$ (16) | \$ 19 | \$ 86 | \$ 84 | |

Table of Contents

19. Fair Value

GAAP establishes a hierarchy of valuation techniques based on the observability of inputs utilized in measuring financial assets and liabilities at fair value. GAAP establishes market-based or observable inputs as the preferred source of values, followed by valuation models using management assumptions in the absence of market inputs. The three levels of the hierarchy are described below:

Level I—Inputs are unadjusted, quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities at the measurement date.

Level II—Inputs (other than quoted prices included in Level I) are either directly or indirectly observable for the asset or liability through correlation with market data at the measurement date and for the duration of the instrument's anticipated life.

Level III—Inputs reflect management's best estimate of what market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability at the measurement date. Consideration is given to the risk inherent in the valuation technique and the risk inherent in the inputs to the model.

Valuation Process

We have valuation control processes in place to validate the fair value of the Company's financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value including those derived from pricing models. These control processes are designed to assure that the values used for financial reporting are based on observable inputs wherever possible. Refer to Note 20 to the consolidated financial statements included in our Form 10-K for further discussion of our valuation process.

We determine the fair value of our assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring and nonrecurring basis in accordance with the methodology described in our Form 10-K. For those assets acquired in connection with the Infrastructure Lending Segment acquisition and measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis, we have determined the fair values as follows:

Loans held-for-investment and investment securities held-to-maturity

We measure the fair value of our loans held-for-investment and investment securities held-to-maturity acquired in a business combination by discounting their expected cash flows at a rate we estimate would be demanded by market participants. The expected cash flows used are generally the same as those used to calculate our level yield income in the financial statements. Since these inputs are unobservable, we have determined that the fair value of these assets would be classified in Level III of the fair value hierarchy.

Loans held-for-sale

We measure the fair value of our loans held-for-sale acquired in a business combination utilizing bids received from third parties to acquire these assets. As these bids represent observable market data, we have determined that the fair value of these assets would be classified in Level II of the fair value hierarchy.

Table of Contents

Fair Value Disclosures

The following tables present our financial assets and liabilities carried at fair value on a recurring basis in the condensed consolidated balance sheets by their level in the fair value hierarchy as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 (amounts in thousands):

| | September 30, 2018 | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------|---------------|---------------|
| | Total | Level I | Level II | Level III |
| Financial Assets: | | | | |
| Loans held-for-sale, fair value option | \$ 913,505 | \$ — | \$ — | \$ 913,505 |
| RMBS | 227,867 | — | — | 227,867 |
| CMBS | 48,589 | — | 2,774 | 45,815 |
| Equity security | 13,098 | 13,098 | — | — |
| Domestic servicing rights | 21,768 | — | — | 21,768 |
| Derivative assets | 59,807 | — | 59,807 | — |
| VIE assets | 48,034,610 | — | — | 48,034,610 |
| Total | \$ 49,319,244 | \$ 13,098 | \$ 62,581 | \$ 49,243,565 |
| Financial Liabilities: | | | | |
| Derivative liabilities | \$ 35,386 | \$ — | \$ 35,386 | \$ — |
| VIE liabilities | 46,945,674 | — | 45,152,469 | 1,793,205 |
| Total | \$ 46,981,060 | \$ — | \$ 45,187,855 | \$ 1,793,205 |
| | | | | |
| | December 31, 2017 | | | |
| | Total | Level I | Level II | Level III |
| Financial Assets: | | | | |
| Loans held-for-sale, fair value option | \$ 745,743 | \$ — | \$ — | \$ 745,743 |
| RMBS | 247,021 | — | — | 247,021 |
| CMBS | 24,191 | — | — | 24,191 |
| Equity security | 13,523 | 13,523 | — | — |
| Domestic servicing rights | 30,759 | — | — | 30,759 |
| Derivative assets | 33,898 | — | 33,898 | — |
| VIE assets | 51,045,874 | — | — | 51,045,874 |
| Total | \$ 52,141,009 | \$ 13,523 | \$ 33,898 | \$ 52,093,588 |
| Financial Liabilities: | | | | |
| Derivative liabilities | \$ 36,200 | \$ — | \$ 36,200 | \$ — |
| VIE liabilities | 50,000,010 | — | 47,811,073 | 2,188,937 |
| Total | \$ 50,036,210 | \$ — | \$ 47,847,273 | \$ 2,188,937 |

Table of Contents

The changes in financial assets and liabilities classified as Level III are as follows for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 (amounts in thousands):

| Three Months Ended September 30, 2018 | Loans | | Domestic Servicing | | VIE | | Total |
|---|--------------------|------------|--------------------|------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| | Held for sale RMBS | CMBS | Rights | VIE Assets | Liabilities | | |
| July 1, 2018 balance | \$ 897,259 | \$ 235,796 | \$ 24,650 | \$ 22,742 | \$ 48,044,873 | \$ (2,002,115) | \$ 47,223,205 |
| Total realized and unrealized gains (losses): | | | | | | | |
| Included in earnings: | | | | | | | |
| Change in fair value / gain on sale | 4,036 | 100 | 63 | (974) | (1,261,314) | 371,310 | (886,779) |
| Net accretion | — | 2,526 | — | — | — | — | 2,526 |
| Included in OCI | — | 737 | — | — | — | — | 737 |
| Purchases / Originations | 597,318 | — | — | — | — | — | 597,318 |
| Sales | (565,990) | (2,046) | (3,163) | — | — | — | (571,199) |
| Issuances | — | — | — | — | — | (18,901) | (18,901) |
| Cash repayments / receipts | (19,118) | (9,246) | (6,815) | — | — | (17,268) | (52,447) |
| Transfers into Level III | — | — | 27,776 | — | — | (259,701) | (231,925) |
| Transfers out of Level III | — | — | — | — | — | 108,123 | 108,123 |
| Consolidation of VIEs | — | — | 3,304 | — | 1,623,863 | (23,095) | 1,604,072 |
| Deconsolidation of VIEs | — | — | — | — | (372,812) | 48,442 | (324,370) |
| September 30, 2018 balance | \$ 913,505 | \$ 227,867 | \$ 45,815 | \$ 21,768 | \$ 48,034,610 | \$ (1,793,205) | \$ 47,450,360 |
| Amount of total (losses) gains included in earnings attributable to assets still held at September 30, 2018 | \$ (2,501) | \$ 2,526 | \$ (884) | \$ (974) | \$ (1,261,314) | \$ 371,310 | \$ (891,837) |

| Three Months Ended September 30, 2017 | Loans | | | Domestic Servicing | | VIE | | Total |
|---|---------------|------------|-----------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------|
| | Held for sale | RMBS | CMBS | Rights | VIE Assets | Liabilities | | |
| July 1, 2017 balance | \$ 610,116 | \$ 256,397 | \$ 13,848 | \$ 38,648 | \$ 53,902,715 | \$ (2,164,593) | \$ 52,657,921 | |
| Total realized and unrealized gains (losses): | | | | | | | | |
| Included in earnings: | | | | | | | | |
| Change in fair value / gain on sale | 19,485 | — | (673) | (4,867) | (3,533,620) | 151,273 | (3,368,402) | |
| Net accretion | — | 3,187 | — | — | — | — | 3,187 | |
| Included in OCI | — | 3,975 | — | — | — | — | 3,975 | |
| Purchases / Originations | 524,409 | — | 11,798 | — | — | — | 536,207 | |
| Sales | (517,350) | — | — | — | — | — | (517,350) | |
| Issuances | — | — | — | — | — | (1,469) | (1,469) | |
| Cash repayments / receipts | (28,036) | (10,307) | (1,666) | — | — | (4,910) | (44,919) | |
| Transfers into Level III | — | — | — | — | — | (233,367) | (233,367) | |
| Transfers out of Level III | — | — | — | — | — | 67,272 | 67,272 | |
| Consolidation of VIEs | — | — | — | — | 964,564 | (75,585) | 888,979 | |
| Deconsolidation of VIEs | — | — | 534 | — | (135,678) | 1,596 | (133,544) | |
| September 30, 2017 balance | \$ 608,624 | \$ 253,252 | \$ 23,841 | \$ 33,781 | \$ 51,197,981 | \$ (2,259,783) | \$ 49,857,926 | |
| Amount of total (losses) gains included in earnings attributable to assets still held at September 30, 2017 | \$ (2,597) | \$ 3,187 | \$ (230) | \$ (4,867) | \$ (3,533,620) | \$ 151,273 | \$ (3,386,854) | |

Table of Contents

| Nine Months Ended September 30, 2018 | Loans | | | Domestic Servicing | | VIE | |
|---|---------------|------------|------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Held for sale | RMBS | CMBS | Rights | VIE Assets | Liabilities | Total |
| January 1, 2018 balance | \$ 745,743 | \$ 247,021 | \$ 24,191 | \$ 30,759 | \$ 51,045,874 | \$ (2,188,937) | \$ 49,904,887 |
| Total realized and unrealized gains (losses): | | | | | | | |
| Included in earnings: | | | | | | | |
| Change in fair value / gain on sale | 26,669 | 241 | 76 | (8,991) | (5,055,029) | 906,360 | (4,130,644) |
| Net accretion | — | 7,967 | — | — | — | — | 7,967 |
| Included in OCI | — | 2,923 | — | — | — | — | 2,923 |
| Purchases / Originations | 1,508,010 | — | 1,463 | — | — | — | 1,509,473 |
| Sales | (1,047,755) | (2,853) | (3,163) | — | — | — | (1,053,771) |
| Issuances | — | — | — | — | — | (26,849) | (26,849) |
| Cash repayments / receipts | (123,652) | (27,432) | (7,832) | — | — | (75,078) | (233,962) |
| Transfers into Level III | — | — | 27,776 | — | — | (950,660) | (922,884) |
| Transfers out of Level III | (195,510) | — | — | — | — | 425,973 | 230,463 |
| Consolidation of VIEs | — | — | 3,304 | — | 3,438,933 | (23,095) | 3,419,142 |
| Deconsolidation of VIEs | — | — | — | — | (1,395,168) | 139,081 | (1,256,087) |
| September 30, 2018 balance | \$ 913,505 | \$ 227,867 | \$ 45,815 | \$ 21,768 | \$ 48,034,610 | \$ (1,793,205) | \$ 47,450,530 |
| Amount of total (losses) gains included in earnings attributable to assets still held at September 30, 2018 | \$ (2,023) | \$ 7,913 | \$ (1,252) | \$ (8,991) | \$ (5,055,029) | \$ 906,360 | \$ (4,145,202) |

Domestic

Edgar Filing: STARWOOD PROPERTY TRUST, INC. - Form 10-Q

| Nine Months Ended September 30, 2017 | Loans | | | Servicing | | VIE | Total |
|---|---------------|------------|-----------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------|
| | Held for sale | RMBS | CMBS | Rights | VIE Assets | Liabilities | |
| January 1, 2017 balance | \$ 63,279 | \$ 253,915 | \$ 31,546 | \$ 55,082 | \$ 67,123,261 | \$ (2,585,369) | \$ 64,9 |
| Total realized and unrealized gains (losses): | | | | | | | |
| Included in earnings: | | | | | | | |
| Change in fair value / gain on sale | 45,484 | — | (4,359) | (21,301) | (15,773,529) | 749,757 | (15, |
| OTTI | — | (109) | — | — | — | — | (109) |
| Net accretion | — | 10,375 | — | — | — | — | 10,3 |
| Included in OCI | — | 10,728 | — | — | — | — | 10,7 |
| Purchases / Originations | 1,527,364 | 7,433 | 11,798 | — | — | — | 1,54 |
| Sales | (987,828) | — | (11,134) | — | — | — | (998 |
| Issuances | — | — | — | — | — | (11,657) | (11, |
| Cash repayments / receipts | (39,675) | (29,090) | (8,754) | — | — | (40,946) | (118 |
| Transfers into Level III | — | — | — | — | — | (616,794) | (616 |
| Transfers out of Level III | — | — | — | — | — | 231,012 | 231, |
| Consolidation of VIEs | — | — | — | — | 2,092,516 | (75,585) | 2,01 |
| Deconsolidation of VIEs | — | — | 4,744 | — | (2,244,267) | 89,799 | (2,1 |
| September 30, 2017 balance | \$ 608,624 | \$ 253,252 | \$ 23,841 | \$ 33,781 | \$ 51,197,981 | \$ (2,259,783) | \$ 49,8 |
| Amount of total (losses) gains included in earnings attributable to assets still held at September 30, 2017 | \$ (2,621) | \$ 10,159 | \$ 56 | \$ (21,301) | \$ (15,773,529) | \$ 749,757 | \$ (15, |

Amounts were transferred from Level II to Level III due to a decrease in the observable relevant market activity and amounts were transferred from Level III to Level II due to an increase in the observable relevant market activity.

Edgar Filing: STARWOOD PROPERTY TRUST, INC. - Form 10-Q

The following table presents the fair values, all of which are classified in Level III of the fair value hierarchy, of our financial instruments not carried at fair value on the condensed consolidated balance sheets (amounts in thousands):

| | September 30, 2018 | | December 31, 2017 | |
|--|--------------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|
| | Carrying Value | Fair Value | Carrying Value | Fair Value |
| Financial assets not carried at fair value: | | | | |
| Loans held-for-investment, loans held-for-sale and loans transferred as secured borrowings | \$ 8,988,287 | \$ 9,043,997 | \$ 6,636,898 | \$ 6,729,302 |
| HTM securities | 473,896 | 474,395 | 433,468 | 428,338 |
| Financial liabilities not carried at fair value: | | | | |
| Secured financing agreements and secured borrowings on transferred loans | \$ 8,660,835 | \$ 8,582,213 | \$ 5,847,241 | \$ 5,810,998 |
| Unsecured senior notes | 2,024,570 | 2,020,957 | 2,125,235 | 2,191,285 |

Table of Contents

The following is quantitative information about significant unobservable inputs in our Level III measurements for those assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis (dollars in thousands):

| | Carrying Value at Valuation | | Unobservable Input | Range as of (1) | |
|---|-----------------------------|----------------------|---|-----------------------|----------------------|
| | September 30, 2018 | Technique | | September 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 |
| Loans held-for-sale, fair value option | \$ 913,505 | Discounted cash flow | Yield (b) | 4.7% - 6.0% | 4.3% - 6.0% |
| | | | Duration (c) | 2.2 - 11.5 years | 1.8 - 12.1 years |
| RMBS | 227,867 | Discounted cash flow | Constant prepayment rate (a) | 3.1% - 21.8% | 2.5% - 21.4% |
| | | | Constant default rate (b) | 1.0% - 5.5% | 0.9% - 5.8% |
| | | | Loss severity (b) | 0% - 79% (e) | 14% - 75% (e) |
| | | | Delinquency rate (c) | 4% - 32% 23% - | 4% - 33% 20% - |
| | | | Servicer advances (a) | 82% | 83% |
| | | | Annual coupon deterioration (b) | 0% - 1.3% | 0% - 0.8% |
| | | | Putback amount per projected total collateral loss (d) | 0% - 7% 0% - | 0% - 7% 0% - |
| CMBS | 45,815 | Discounted cash flow | Yield (b) | 207.5% 0 - 9.7 | 168.5% 0 - 9.7 |
| | | | Duration (c) | years | years |
| Domestic servicing rights | 21,768 | Discounted cash flow | Debt yield (a) | 7.75% | 7.75% |
| | | | Discount rate (b) | 15% | 15% |
| | | | Control migration (b) | 0% - 80% 0% - | 0% - 80% 0% - |
| VIE assets | 48,034,610 | Discounted cash flow | Yield (b) | 951.3% 0 - 14.0 | 826.6% 0 - 14.0 |
| | | | Duration (c) | years | years |
| VIE liabilities | (1,793,205) | Discounted cash flow | Yield (b) | 951.3% 0 - 14.0 | 826.6% 0 - 14.0 |
| | | | Duration (c) | years | years |

(1) The ranges of significant unobservable inputs are represented in percentages and years.

Sensitivity of the Fair Value to Changes in the Unobservable Inputs

- (a) Significant increase (decrease) in the unobservable input in isolation would result in a significantly higher (lower) fair value measurement.
 - (b) Significant increase (decrease) in the unobservable input in isolation would result in a significantly lower (higher) fair value measurement.
 - (c) Significant increase (decrease) in the unobservable input in isolation would result in either a significantly lower or higher (higher or lower) fair value measurement depending on the structural features of the security in question.
 - (d) Any delay in the putback recovery date leads to a decrease in fair value for the majority of securities in our RMBS portfolio.
 - (e) 58% and 81% of the portfolio falls within a range of 45%-80% as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively.
20. Income Taxes

Certain of our subsidiaries have elected to be treated as taxable REIT subsidiaries (“TRSs”). TRSs permit us to participate in certain activities from which REITs are generally precluded, as long as these activities meet specific criteria, are conducted within the parameters of certain limitations established by the Code, and are conducted in entities which elect to be treated as taxable subsidiaries under the Code. To the extent these criteria are met, we will continue to maintain our qualification as a REIT.

Our TRSs engage in various real estate related operations, including special servicing of commercial real estate, originating and securitizing commercial mortgage loans, and investing in entities which engage in real estate related operations. As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, approximately \$2.4 billion and \$673.1 million, respectively, of assets, including \$29.3 million and \$24.1 million in cash, respectively, were owned by TRS entities. Our TRSs are not consolidated for U.S. federal income tax purposes, but are instead taxed as corporations. For financial reporting purposes, a provision for current and deferred taxes is established for the portion of earnings recognized by us with respect to our interest in TRSs.

Table of Contents

The following table is a reconciliation of our U.S. federal income tax determined using our statutory federal tax rate to our reported income tax provision for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 (dollars in thousands):

| | For the Three Months Ended September 30, 2018 | | | For the Three Months Ended September 30, 2017 | | | For the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2018 | | | For the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2017 | | |
|--|--|----------|--|--|----------|--|---|----------|--|---|----------|--|
| Federal statutory tax rate | \$ 20,509 | 21.0 % | | \$ 35,915 | 35.0 % | | \$ 68,406 | 21.0 % | | \$ 118,010 | 35.0 % | |
| REIT and other non-taxable income | (13,628) | (13.9) % | | (26,242) | (25.5) % | | (57,128) | (17.6) % | | (99,668) | (29.6) % | |
| State income taxes | 1,803 | 1.8 % | | 200 | 0.2 % | | 2,954 | 0.9 % | | 81 | — % | |
| Federal benefit of state tax deduction | (378) | (0.4) % | | (70) | (0.1) % | | (620) | (0.2) % | | (28) | — % | |
| Other | (25) | — % | | 13 | — % | | 868 | 0.3 % | | (110) | — % | |
| Effective tax rate | \$ 8,281 | 8.5 % | | \$ 9,816 | 9.6 % | | \$ 14,480 | 4.4 % | | \$ 18,285 | 5.4 % | |

21. Commitments and Contingencies

As of September 30, 2018, our Commercial and Residential Lending Segment had future commercial loan funding commitments totaling \$1.8 billion, of which we expect to fund \$1.6 billion. These future funding commitments primarily relate to construction projects, capital improvements, tenant improvements and leasing commissions. Additionally, as of September 30, 2018, our Commercial and Residential Lending Segment had outstanding residential mortgage loan purchase commitments of \$25.0 million under an agreement to purchase up to \$600.0 million of residential mortgage loans that meet our investment criteria from a third party residential mortgage originator.

As of September 30, 2018, our Infrastructure Lending Segment had future infrastructure loan funding commitments totaling \$454.4 million, including \$254.9 million under revolvers and LCs, and \$199.5 million under delayed draw term loans. As of September 30, 2018, \$34.5 million of revolvers and LCs were outstanding.

In connection with the Infrastructure Lending Segment acquisition, we assumed guarantees of certain borrowers' performance under existing interest rate swaps. As of September 30, 2018, we had 13 outstanding guarantees on interest rate swaps maturing between March 2019 and June 2045. Refer to Note 12 for further discussion.

Generally, funding commitments are subject to certain conditions that must be met, such as customary construction draw certifications, minimum debt service coverage ratios or executions of new leases before advances are made to the borrower.

Management is not aware of any other contractual obligations, legal proceedings, or any other contingent obligations incurred in the normal course of business that would have a material adverse effect on our condensed consolidated financial statements.

22. Segment Data

In its operation of the business, management, including our chief operating decision maker, who is our Chief Executive Officer, reviews certain financial information, including segmented internal profit and loss statements prepared on a basis prior to the impact of consolidating securitization VIEs under ASC 810. The segment information within this note is reported on that basis.

Effective September 30, 2018, we refer to our former Lending Segment as the Commercial and Residential Lending Segment. We also established a new business segment, the Infrastructure Lending Segment, which we acquired on September 19, 2018. Refer to Note 3 for further discussion of the Infrastructure Lending Segment acquisition.

Table of Contents

The table below presents our results of operations for the three months ended September 30, 2018 by business segment (amounts in thousands):

| | Commercial and Residential Lending Segment | Infrastructure Lending Segment | Property Segment | Investing and Servicing Segment | Corporate | Subtotal | Securitization VIEs | Total |
|--|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|------------|------------------------|------------|
| Revenues: | | | | | | | | |
| Interest income from loans | \$ 147,913 | \$ 3,053 | \$ — | \$ 3,535 | \$ — | \$ 154,501 | \$ — | \$ 154,501 |
| Interest income from investment securities | 10,320 | 107 | — | 34,477 | — | 44,904 | (33,396) | 11,508 |
| Servicing fees | 98 | — | — | 34,100 | — | 34,198 | (6,374) | 27,824 |
| Rental income | — | — | 76,067 | 15,065 | — | 91,132 | — | 91,132 |
| Other revenues | 265 | 44 | 169 | 229 | 89 | 796 | (42) | 754 |
| Total revenues | 158,596 | 3,204 | 76,236 | 87,406 | 89 | 325,531 | (39,812) | 285,719 |
| Costs and expenses: | | | | | | | | |
| Management fees | 453 | — | — | 18 | 25,937 | 26,408 | 111 | 26,519 |
| Interest expense | 43,322 | 2,258 | 19,483 | 7,396 | 30,475 | 102,934 | (276) | 102,658 |
| General and administrative | 7,016 | 537 | 1,680 | 19,131 | 2,753 | 31,117 | 86 | 31,203 |
| Acquisition and investment pursuit costs | 341 | 6,725 | — | (539) | — | 6,527 | — | 6,527 |
| Costs of rental operations | — | — | 23,052 | 7,139 | — | 30,191 | — | 30,191 |
| Depreciation and amortization | 17 | — | 28,448 | 5,828 | — | 34,293 | — | 34,293 |
| Loan loss allowance, net | 929 | — | — | — | — | 929 | — | 929 |
| Other expense | 76 | — | — | — | — | 76 | — | 76 |
| Total costs and expenses | 52,154 | 9,520 | 72,663 | 38,973 | 59,165 | 232,475 | (79) | 232,396 |
| Income (loss) before other income (loss), income taxes and non-controlling interests | 106,442 | (6,316) | 3,573 | 48,433 | (59,076) | 93,056 | (39,733) | 53,323 |

Edgar Filing: STARWOOD PROPERTY TRUST, INC. - Form 10-Q

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|--------|---------|--|
| Other income (loss): | | | | | | | | | |
| Change in net assets related to consolidated VIEs | — | — | — | — | — | — | 33,289 | 33,289 | |
| Change in fair value of servicing rights | — | — | — | (1,994) | — | (1,994) | 1,020 | (974) | |
| Change in fair value of investment securities, net | 238 | — | — | (4,966) | — | (4,728) | 5,029 | 301 | |
| Change in fair value of mortgage loans held-for-sale, net | 1,343 | — | — | 2,597 | — | 3,940 | — | 3,940 | |
| Earnings (loss) from unconsolidated entities | 514 | — | 1,988 | (134) | — | 2,368 | 257 | 2,625 | |
| Gain on sale of investments and other assets, net | 47 | — | — | 1,415 | — | 1,462 | — | 1,462 | |
| Gain (loss) on derivative financial instruments, net | 7,278 | 455 | 5,895 | 3,076 | (4,969) | 11,735 | — | 11,735 | |
| Foreign currency loss, net | (3,546) | (531) | (1) | — | — | (4,078) | — | (4,078) | |
| Loss on extinguishment of debt | (730) | — | — | — | (1,810) | (2,540) | — | (2,540) | |
| Other income (loss), net | (1) | — | 2 | (1,422) | — | (1,421) | — | (1,421) | |
| Total other income (loss) | 5,143 | (76) | 7,884 | (1,428) | (6,779) | 4,744 | 39,595 | 44,339 | |
| Income (loss) before income taxes | 111,585 | (6,392) | 11,457 | 47,005 | (65,855) | 97,800 | (138) | 97,662 | |
| Income tax provision | (314) | — | (125) | (7,842) | — | (8,281) | — | (8,281) | |
| Net income (loss) | 111,271 | (6,392) | 11,332 | 39,163 | (65,855) | 89,519 | (138) | 89,381 | |
| Net (income) loss attributable to non-controlling interests | (365) | — | (4,769) | 151 | — | (4,983) | 138 | (4,845) | |

Net income
(loss)
attributable to
Starwood
Property
Trust, Inc.

| | | | | | | | |
|------------|------------|----------|-----------|-------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| \$ 110,906 | \$ (6,392) | \$ 6,563 | \$ 39,314 | \$ (65,855) | \$ 84,536 | \$ — | \$ 84,536 |
|------------|------------|----------|-----------|-------------|-----------|------|-----------|

Table of Contents

The table below presents our results of operations for the three months ended September 30, 2017 by business segment (amounts in thousands):

| | Commercial and Residential Lending Segment | Property Segment | Investing and Servicing Segment | Corporate | Subtotal | Securitization VIEs | Total |
|--|--|---------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|------------------------|----------------|
| Revenues: | | | | | | | |
| Interest income from loans | \$ 134,149 | \$ — | \$ 4,450 | \$ — | \$ 138,599 | \$ — | \$ 138,599 |
| Interest income from investment securities | 11,540 | — | 31,740 | — | 43,280 | (30,829) | 12,451 |
| Servicing fees | 142 | — | 23,093 | — | 23,235 | (8,393) | 14,842 |
| Rental income | — | 47,663 | 12,490 | — | 60,153 | — | 60,153 |
| Other revenues | 181 | 164 | 441 | — | 786 | (64) | 722 |
| Total revenues | 146,012 | 47,827 | 72,214 | — | 266,053 | (39,286) | 226,767 |
| Costs and expenses: | | | | | | | |
| Management fees | 482 | — | 18 | 30,370 | 30,870 | 110 | 30,980 |
| Interest expense | 27,929 | 11,360 | 5,710 | 31,709 | 76,708 | (277) | 76,431 |
| General and administrative | 5,302 | 1,090 | 24,167 | 2,251 | 32,810 | 82 | 32,892 |
| Acquisition and investment pursuit costs | 807 | 245 | (28) | — | 1,024 | — | 1,024 |
| Costs of rental operations | — | 18,660 | 5,139 | — | 23,799 | — | 23,799 |
| Depreciation and amortization | 17 | 17,852 | 5,002 | — | 22,871 | — | 22,871 |
| Loan loss allowance, net | (171) | — | — | — | (171) | — | (171) |
| Other expense | 72 | 97 | 207 | — | 376 | — | 376 |
| Total costs and expenses | 34,438 | 49,304 | 40,215 | 64,330 | 188,287 | (85) | 188,202 |
| Income (loss) before other income (loss), income taxes and non-controlling interests | 111,574 | (1,477) | 31,999 | (64,330) | 77,766 | (39,201) | 38,565 |
| Other income (loss): | | | | | | | |
| Change in net assets related to consolidated VIEs | — | — | — | — | — | 56,177 | 56,177 |
| Change in fair value of servicing rights | — | — | (5,652) | — | (5,652) | 785 | (4,867) |

Edgar Filing: STARWOOD PROPERTY TRUST, INC. - Form 10-Q

| | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| Change in fair value of investment securities, net | 276 | — | 13,962 | — | 14,238 | (14,635) | (397) |
| Change in fair value of mortgage loans held-for-sale, net | (397) | — | 19,882 | — | 19,485 | — | 19,485 |
| Earnings (loss) from unconsolidated entities | 848 | (33,731) | 30,225 | — | (2,658) | (2,031) | (4,689) |
| Gain on sale of investments and other assets, net | — | — | 11,877 | — | 11,877 | — | 11,877 |
| Loss on derivative financial instruments, net | (10,813) | (11,276) | (2,135) | — | (24,224) | — | (24,224) |
| Foreign currency gain (loss), net | 10,657 | (1) | 4 | — | 10,660 | — | 10,660 |
| Other income, net | — | — | 28 | — | 28 | — | 28 |
| Total other income (loss) | 571 | (45,008) | 68,191 | — | 23,754 | 40,296 | 64,050 |
| Income (loss) before income taxes | 112,145 | (46,485) | 100,190 | (64,330) | 101,520 | 1,095 | 102,615 |
| Income tax benefit (provision) | 11 | — | (9,827) | — | (9,816) | — | (9,816) |
| Net income (loss) | 112,156 | (46,485) | 90,363 | (64,330) | 91,704 | 1,095 | 92,799 |
| Net income attributable to non-controlling interests | (357) | — | (2,919) | — | (3,276) | (1,095) | (4,371) |
| Net income (loss) attributable to Starwood Property Trust, Inc. | \$ 111,799 | \$ (46,485) | \$ 87,444 | \$ (64,330) | \$ 88,428 | \$ — | \$ 88,428 |

Table of Contents

The table below presents our results of operations for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 by business segment (amounts in thousands):

| | Commercial and Residential Lending Segment | Infrastructure Lending Segment | Property Segment | Investing and Servicing Segment | Corporate | Subtotal | Securitization VIEs | Total |
|--|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|------------|------------------------|------------|
| Revenues: | | | | | | | | |
| Interest income from loans | \$ 431,153 | \$ 3,053 | \$ — | \$ 9,619 | \$ — | \$ 443,825 | \$ — | \$ 443,825 |
| Interest income from investment securities | 33,689 | 107 | — | 99,348 | — | 133,144 | (95,577) | 37,567 |
| Servicing fees | 313 | — | — | 92,221 | — | 92,534 | (21,328) | 71,206 |
| Rental income | — | — | 217,178 | 43,955 | — | 261,133 | — | 261,133 |
| Other revenues | 683 | 44 | 351 | 973 | 227 | 2,278 | (147) | 2,131 |
| Total revenues | 465,838 | 3,204 | 217,529 | 246,116 | 227 | 932,914 | (117,052) | 815,862 |
| Costs and expenses: | | | | | | | | |
| Management fees | 1,396 | — | — | 54 | 82,895 | 84,345 | 310 | 84,655 |
| Interest expense | 110,169 | 2,258 | 55,397 | 18,298 | 96,132 | 282,254 | (821) | 281,433 |
| General and administrative | 19,962 | 537 | 5,510 | 64,006 | 8,602 | 98,617 | 256 | 98,873 |
| Acquisition and investment pursuit costs | 2,253 | 6,725 | (46) | (467) | — | 8,465 | — | 8,465 |
| Costs of rental operations | — | — | 72,531 | 20,250 | — | 92,781 | — | 92,781 |
| Depreciation and amortization | 50 | — | 86,655 | 16,482 | — | 103,187 | — | 103,187 |
| Loan loss allowance, net | 27,726 | — | — | — | — | 27,726 | — | 27,726 |
| Other expense | 230 | — | — | 447 | — | 677 | — | 677 |
| Total costs and expenses | 161,786 | 9,520 | 220,047 | 119,070 | 187,629 | 698,052 | (255) | 697,797 |
| Income (loss) before other income (loss), income taxes and non-controlling interests | 304,052 | (6,316) | (2,518) | 127,046 | (187,402) | 234,862 | (116,797) | 118,065 |

Edgar Filing: STARWOOD PROPERTY TRUST, INC. - Form 10-Q

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|------------|-----------|------------|--------------|------------|----------|------------|
| Other income (loss): | | | | | | | | |
| Change in net assets related to consolidated VIEs | — | — | — | — | — | — | 129,888 | 129,888 |
| Change in fair value of servicing rights | — | — | — | (14,417) | — | (14,417) | 5,426 | (8,991) |
| Change in fair value of investment securities, net | 16 | — | — | 24,123 | — | 24,139 | (16,285) | 7,854 |
| Change in fair value of mortgage loans held-for-sale, net | (165) | — | — | 26,738 | — | 26,573 | — | 26,573 |
| Earnings from unconsolidated entities | 3,761 | — | 1,406 | 2,916 | — | 8,083 | (1,450) | 6,633 |
| Gain on sale of investments and other assets, net | 461 | — | 6,883 | 18,215 | — | 25,559 | — | 25,559 |
| Gain (loss) on derivative financial instruments, net | 15,927 | 455 | 27,734 | 7,720 | (24,338) | 27,498 | — | 27,498 |
| Foreign currency loss, net | (3,260) | (531) | — | (2) | — | (3,793) | — | (3,793) |
| Loss on extinguishment of debt | (730) | — | — | (186) | (1,810) | (2,726) | — | (2,726) |
| Other income (loss), net | 42 | — | 508 | (1,365) | — | (815) | — | (815) |
| Total other income (loss) | 16,052 | (76) | 36,531 | 63,742 | (26,148) | 90,101 | 117,579 | 207,680 |
| Income (loss) before income taxes | 320,104 | (6,392) | 34,013 | 190,788 | (213,550) | 324,963 | 782 | 325,745 |
| Income tax provision | (2,981) | — | (1,997) | (9,502) | — | (14,480) | — | (14,480) |
| Net income (loss) | 317,123 | (6,392) | 32,016 | 181,286 | (213,550) | 310,483 | 782 | 311,265 |
| Net income attributable to non-controlling interests | (1,087) | — | (11,906) | (3,792) | — | (16,785) | (782) | (17,567) |
| Net income (loss) | \$ 316,036 | \$ (6,392) | \$ 20,110 | \$ 177,494 | \$ (213,550) | \$ 293,698 | \$ — | \$ 293,698 |

attributable to
Starwood
Property
Trust, Inc.

61

Table of Contents

The table below presents our results of operations for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 by business segment (amounts in thousands):

| | Commercial and Residential Lending Segment | Property Segment | Investing and Servicing Segment | Corporate | Subtotal | Securitization VIEs | Total |
|--|--|---------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|------------|------------------------|------------|
| Revenues: | | | | | | | |
| Interest income from loans | \$ 360,188 | \$ — | \$ 10,906 | \$ — | \$ 371,094 | \$ — | \$ 371,094 |
| Interest income from investment securities | 35,870 | — | 104,768 | — | 140,638 | (100,593) | 40,045 |
| Servicing fees | 568 | — | 86,837 | — | 87,405 | (39,833) | 47,572 |
| Rental income | — | 138,795 | 37,366 | — | 176,161 | — | 176,161 |
| Other revenues | 553 | 430 | 1,450 | — | 2,433 | (249) | 2,184 |
| Total revenues | 397,179 | 139,225 | 241,327 | — | 777,731 | (140,675) | 637,056 |
| Costs and expenses: | | | | | | | |
| Management fees | 1,405 | — | 54 | 78,328 | 79,787 | 210 | 79,997 |
| Interest expense | 72,372 | 32,466 | 14,924 | 94,667 | 214,429 | (821) | 213,608 |
| General and administrative | 14,872 | 3,471 | 69,536 | 7,719 | 95,598 | 243 | 95,841 |
| Acquisition and investment pursuit costs | 1,707 | 516 | 9 | — | 2,232 | — | 2,232 |
| Costs of rental operations | — | 51,843 | 15,858 | — | 67,701 | — | 67,701 |
| Depreciation and amortization | 50 | 52,288 | 14,793 | — | 67,131 | — | 67,131 |
| Loan loss allowance, net | (3,170) | — | — | — | (3,170) | — | (3,170) |
| Other expense | 72 | 63 | 1,141 | — | 1,276 | — | 1,276 |
| Total costs and expenses | 87,308 | 140,647 | 116,315 | 180,714 | 524,984 | (368) | 524,616 |
| Income (loss) before other income (loss), income taxes and non-controlling interests | 309,871 | (1,422) | 125,012 | (180,714) | 252,747 | (140,307) | 112,440 |
| Other income (loss): | | | | | | | |
| Change in net assets related to | — | — | — | — | — | 203,108 | 203,108 |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|-------------|------------|--------------|------------|----------|------------|
| consolidated VIEs | | | | | | | |
| Change in fair value of servicing rights | — | — | (28,956) | — | (28,956) | 7,655 | (21,301) |
| Change in fair value of investment securities, net | 299 | — | 45,263 | — | 45,562 | (49,623) | (4,061) |
| Change in fair value of mortgage loans held-for-sale, net | (549) | — | 46,033 | — | 45,484 | — | 45,484 |
| Earnings (loss) from unconsolidated entities | 2,548 | (28,782) | 67,134 | — | 40,900 | (13,137) | 27,763 |
| (Loss) gain on sale of investments and other assets, net | (59) | 77 | 16,986 | — | 17,004 | — | 17,004 |
| Loss on derivative financial instruments, net | (30,274) | (32,268) | (3,617) | — | (66,159) | — | (66,159) |
| Foreign currency gain, net | 28,402 | 16 | 16 | — | 28,434 | — | 28,434 |
| OTTI | (109) | — | — | — | (109) | — | (109) |
| Loss on extinguishment of debt | — | — | — | (5,916) | (5,916) | — | (5,916) |
| Other income, net | — | — | 1,097 | — | 1,097 | (613) | 484 |
| Total other income (loss) | 258 | (60,957) | 143,956 | (5,916) | 77,341 | 147,390 | 224,731 |
| Income (loss) before income taxes | 310,129 | (62,379) | 268,968 | (186,630) | 330,088 | 7,083 | 337,171 |
| Income tax provision | (331) | — | (17,954) | — | (18,285) | — | (18,285) |
| Net income (loss) | 309,798 | (62,379) | 251,014 | (186,630) | 311,803 | 7,083 | 318,886 |
| Net income attributable to non-controlling interests | (1,064) | — | (2,573) | — | (3,637) | (7,083) | (10,720) |
| Net income (loss) attributable to Starwood Property Trust, Inc. | \$ 308,734 | \$ (62,379) | \$ 248,441 | \$ (186,630) | \$ 308,166 | \$ — | \$ 308,166 |

Table of Contents

The table below presents our condensed consolidated balance sheet as of September 30, 2018 by business segment (amounts in thousands):

| | Commercial and Residential Lending Segment | Infrastructure Lending Segment | Property Segment | Investing and Servicing Segment | Corporate | Subtotal | Securitization VIEs | Total |
|-----------------------|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------|
| and cash | | | | | | | | |
| ments | \$ 15,217 | \$ 8 | \$ 23,496 | \$ 44,771 | \$ 180,946 | \$ 264,438 | \$ 1,319 | \$ 265,757 |
| ted cash | 34,325 | 28,222 | 18,239 | 14,508 | 28,970 | 124,264 | — | 124,264 |
| or-investment, net | 7,004,938 | 1,492,276 | — | 3,460 | — | 8,500,674 | — | 8,500,674 |
| held-for-sale | 719,781 | 320,270 | — | 286,786 | — | 1,326,837 | — | 1,326,837 |
| transferred as | | | | | | | | |
| d borrowings | 74,281 | — | — | — | — | 74,281 | — | 74,281 |
| ment securities | 718,262 | 65,060 | — | 1,027,554 | — | 1,810,876 | (1,047,426) | 763,450 |
| ties, net | — | — | 2,620,220 | 268,517 | — | 2,888,737 | — | 2,888,737 |
| ties held-for-sale | — | — | 31,928 | 20,374 | — | 52,302 | — | 52,302 |
| ble assets | — | — | 96,348 | 80,420 | — | 176,768 | (22,820) | 153,948 |
| ment in | | | | | | | | |
| olidated entities | 34,334 | — | 112,110 | 43,804 | — | 190,248 | (21,460) | 168,788 |
| ill | — | 115,988 | — | 140,437 | — | 256,425 | — | 256,425 |
| itive assets | 15,232 | 481 | 41,461 | 2,633 | — | 59,807 | — | 59,807 |
| ed interest | | | | | | | | |
| ble | 42,080 | 6,356 | 269 | 1,090 | 3,243 | 53,038 | (127) | 52,911 |
| assets | 38,604 | 8,398 | 99,412 | 49,882 | 2,399 | 198,695 | (7) | 198,688 |
| assets, at fair value | — | — | — | — | — | — | 48,034,610 | 48,034,610 |
| Assets | \$ 8,697,054 | \$ 2,037,059 | \$ 3,043,483 | \$ 1,984,236 | \$ 215,558 | \$ 15,977,390 | \$ 46,944,089 | \$ 62,922,719 |
| ties and Equity | | | | | | | | |
| ties: | | | | | | | | |
| nts payable, | | | | | | | | |
| d expenses | | | | | | | | |
| er liabilities | \$ 23,681 | \$ 10,889 | \$ 71,253 | \$ 80,353 | \$ 28,600 | \$ 214,776 | \$ 126 | \$ 214,904 |
| d-party payable | — | — | — | 74 | 25,212 | 25,286 | — | 25,286 |
| nds payable | — | — | — | — | 132,549 | 132,549 | — | 132,549 |
| itive liabilities | 3,015 | 381 | 2,276 | 251 | 29,463 | 35,386 | — | 35,386 |
| d financing | | | | | | | | |
| ents, net | 4,117,051 | 1,507,073 | 1,929,596 | 759,012 | 297,655 | 8,610,387 | (23,700) | 8,586,655 |
| ured senior notes, | — | — | — | — | 2,024,570 | 2,024,570 | — | 2,024,570 |
| d borrowings on | | | | | | | | |
| urred loans, net | 74,148 | — | — | — | — | 74,148 | — | 74,148 |
| abilities, at fair | — | — | — | — | — | — | 46,945,674 | 46,945,674 |

Edgar Filing: STARWOOD PROPERTY TRUST, INC. - Form 10-Q

| | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Liabilities | 4,217,895 | 1,518,343 | 2,003,125 | 839,690 | 2,538,049 | 11,117,102 | 46,922,100 | 58,030,000 |
| Starwood Property Trust, Inc. | | | | | | | | |
| Stockholders' Equity: | | | | | | | | |
| Common stock | — | — | — | — | 2,793 | 2,793 | — | 2,793 |
| Additional paid-in capital | 1,481,943 | 525,108 | 809,734 | 270,045 | 1,876,231 | 4,963,061 | — | 4,963,061 |
| Preferred stock | — | — | — | — | (104,194) | (104,194) | — | (104,194) |
| Accumulated other comprehensive income | 60,811 | — | 7,171 | (62) | — | 67,920 | — | 67,920 |
| Accumulated earnings (deficit) | 2,926,015 | (6,392) | 5,775 | 863,580 | (4,097,321) | (308,343) | — | (308,343) |
| Starwood Property Trust, Inc. Stockholders' Equity | 4,468,769 | 518,716 | 822,680 | 1,133,563 | (2,322,491) | 4,621,237 | — | 4,621,237 |
| Noncontrolling interests | | | | | | | | |
| Investments in unaffiliated subsidiaries | 10,390 | — | 217,678 | 10,983 | — | 239,051 | 21,989 | 261,000 |
| Equity | 4,479,159 | 518,716 | 1,040,358 | 1,144,546 | (2,322,491) | 4,860,288 | 21,989 | 4,882,288 |
| Liabilities and Equity | \$ 8,697,054 | \$ 2,037,059 | \$ 3,043,483 | \$ 1,984,236 | \$ 215,558 | \$ 15,977,390 | \$ 46,944,089 | \$ 62,912,288 |

Table of Contents

The table below presents our condensed consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2017 by business segment (amounts in thousands):

| | Commercial and Residential Lending Segment | Property Segment | Investing and Servicing Segment | Corporate | Subtotal | Securitization VIEs | Total |
|--|--|---------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| Assets: | | | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ 14,580 | \$ 10,388 | \$ 39,446 | \$ 299,305 | \$ 363,725 | \$ 5,726 | \$ 369,448 |
| Restricted cash | 21,555 | 12,491 | 10,289 | 4,490 | 48,825 | — | 48,825 |
| Loans held-for-investment, net | 6,558,699 | — | 3,796 | — | 6,562,495 | — | 6,562,495 |
| Loans held-for-sale | 613,287 | — | 132,456 | — | 745,743 | — | 745,743 |
| Loans transferred as secured borrowings | 74,403 | — | — | — | 74,403 | — | 74,403 |
| Investment securities | 694,012 | — | 1,024,143 | — | 1,718,155 | (999,952) | 718,203 |
| Properties, net | — | 2,364,806 | 282,675 | — | 2,647,481 | — | 2,647,481 |
| Intangible assets | — | 116,081 | 95,257 | — | 211,338 | (28,246) | 183,092 |
| Investment in unconsolidated entities | 45,028 | 110,704 | 50,759 | — | 206,491 | (20,988) | 185,503 |
| Goodwill | — | — | 140,437 | — | 140,437 | — | 140,437 |
| Derivative assets | 6,487 | 26,775 | 636 | — | 33,898 | — | 33,898 |
| Accrued interest receivable | 46,650 | 68 | 243 | 786 | 47,747 | — | 47,747 |
| Other assets | 5,648 | 71,929 | 59,676 | 3,755 | 141,008 | (2,868) | 138,140 |
| VIE assets, at fair value | — | — | — | — | — | 51,045,874 | 51,045,874 |
| Total Assets | \$ 8,080,349 | \$ 2,713,242 | \$ 1,839,813 | \$ 308,335 | \$ 12,941,743 | \$ 49,999,562 | \$ 66,941,289 |
| Liabilities and Equity | | | | | | | |
| Liabilities: | | | | | | | |
| Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities | \$ 23,054 | \$ 62,890 | \$ 74,426 | \$ 23,536 | \$ 183,906 | \$ 1,211 | \$ 185,117 |
| Related-party payable | 20 | — | 31 | 42,318 | 42,369 | — | 42,369 |
| Dividends payable | — | — | — | 125,916 | 125,916 | — | 125,916 |
| Derivative liabilities | 20,386 | 13,063 | 85 | 2,666 | 36,200 | — | 36,200 |
| Secured financing agreements, net | 3,466,487 | 1,621,885 | 411,526 | 296,858 | 5,796,756 | (23,700) | 5,773,056 |
| Unsecured senior notes, net | — | — | — | 2,125,232 | 2,125,235 | — | 2,125,235 |
| Secured borrowings on transferred loans | 74,185 | — | — | — | 74,185 | — | 74,185 |
| VIE liabilities, at fair value | — | — | — | — | — | 50,000,010 | 50,000,010 |
| Total Liabilities | 3,584,132 | 1,697,838 | 486,068 | 2,616,528 | 8,384,567 | 49,977,528 | 58,362,088 |
| Equity: | | | | | | | |
| Starwood Property Trust, Inc. | | | | | | | |
| Stockholders' Equity: | | | | | | | |
| Common stock | — | — | — | 2,660 | 2,660 | — | 2,660 |
| Additional paid-in capital | 1,818,559 | 957,329 | 659,062 | 1,280,294 | 4,715,246 | — | 4,715,246 |
| Treasury stock | — | — | — | (92,104) | (92,104) | — | (92,104) |
| Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) | 57,914 | 12,076 | (66) | — | 69,924 | — | 69,924 |
| Retained earnings (accumulated deficit) | 2,609,050 | (14,335) | 687,015 | (3,499,042) | (217,312) | — | (217,312) |
| | 4,485,523 | 955,070 | 1,346,011 | (2,308,190) | 4,478,414 | — | 4,478,414 |

Edgar Filing: STARWOOD PROPERTY TRUST, INC. - Form 10-Q

Total Starwood Property Trust, Inc.

Stockholders' Equity

Non-controlling interests in

consolidated subsidiaries

10,694 60,334 7,734 — 78,762 22,025 100,787

Total Equity

4,496,217 1,015,404 1,353,745 2,308,190 657,176 22,025 4,579,201

Total Liabilities and Equity

\$ 8,080,349 \$ 2,713,242 \$ 1,839,813 1,308,333 \$ 12,941,543 49,999,562 67,941,289

Table of Contents

23. Subsequent Events

Our significant events subsequent to September 30, 2018 were as follows:

Infrastructure Lending Segment

On October 3, 2018, we paid down \$62.5 million of the outstanding balance on the Infrastructure Lending Facility. Refer to Note 9 for further discussion.

On October 15, 2018, we acquired two additional senior secured project finance loans from GE Capital in connection with the Infrastructure Lending Segment acquisition for a gross purchase price of \$147.1 million and utilized \$120.4 million of available financing from the Infrastructure Lending Facility to fund the acquisition.

2019 Convertible Notes

Subsequent to September 30, 2018, an additional \$27.9 million of 2019 Note redemptions were settled through the issuance of 1.2 million shares and cash payments totaling \$4.7 million. Refer to Note 10 for further discussion.

Dividend Declaration

On November 9, 2018, our board of directors declared a dividend of \$0.48 per share for the fourth quarter of 2018, which is payable on January 15, 2019 to common stockholders of record as of December 31, 2018.

Table of Contents

Item 2. Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

This “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” should be read in conjunction with the information included elsewhere in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q and in the Company’s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017 (our “Form 10-K”). This discussion contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. Actual results could differ significantly from the results discussed in the forward-looking statements. See “Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements” at the beginning of this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q.

Overview

Starwood Property Trust, Inc. (“STWD” and, together with its subsidiaries, “we” or the “Company”) is a Maryland corporation that commenced operations in August 2009, upon the completion of our initial public offering. We are focused primarily on originating, acquiring, financing and managing commercial mortgage loans and other commercial real estate debt investments, commercial mortgage-backed securities (“CMBS”), and other commercial real estate investments in both the U.S. and Europe. We refer to the following as our target assets: commercial real estate mortgage loans, preferred equity interests, CMBS and other commercial real estate-related debt investments. Our target assets may also include residential mortgage-backed securities (“RMBS”), certain residential mortgage loans, distressed or non-performing commercial loans, infrastructure debt investments, commercial properties subject to net leases and equity interests in commercial real estate. As market conditions change over time, we may adjust our strategy to take advantage of changes in interest rates and credit spreads as well as economic and credit conditions.

We have four reportable business segments as of September 30, 2018:

- Real estate commercial and residential lending (the “Commercial and Residential Lending Segment,” formerly known as “Real estate lending”)—engages primarily in originating, acquiring, financing and managing commercial and residential first mortgages, subordinated mortgages, mezzanine loans, preferred equity, CMBS, RMBS and other real estate and real estate-related debt investments in both the U.S. and Europe.
- Infrastructure lending (the “Infrastructure Lending Segment”)—engages primarily in originating, acquiring, financing and managing infrastructure debt investments.
- Real estate property (the “Property Segment”)—engages primarily in acquiring and managing equity interests in stabilized commercial real estate properties, including multifamily properties, that are held for investment.
-

Real estate investing and servicing (the “Investing and Servicing Segment”)—includes (i) a servicing business in the U.S. that manages and works out problem assets, (ii) an investment business that selectively acquires and manages unrated, investment grade and non-investment grade rated CMBS, including subordinated interests of securitization and resecuritization transactions, (iii) a mortgage loan business which originates conduit loans for the primary purpose of selling these loans into securitization transactions, and (iv) an investment business that selectively acquires commercial real estate assets, including properties acquired from CMBS trusts.

Our segments exclude the consolidation of securitization variable interest entities (“VIEs”).

Refer to Note 1 of our condensed consolidated financial statements included herein (the “Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements”) for further discussion of our business and organization.

Table of Contents

Developments During the Third Quarter of 2018

Infrastructure Lending Segment Acquisition

On September 19, 2018, we acquired the project finance origination, underwriting and capital markets business of GE Capital Global Holdings, LLC (“GE Capital”) for approximately \$2.0 billion (the “Infrastructure Lending Segment”). The business includes \$1.9 billion of funded senior secured project finance loans and investment securities and \$466.3 million of unfunded lending commitments (the “Infrastructure Lending Portfolio”) which are secured primarily by natural gas and renewable power facilities. The Infrastructure Lending Portfolio is 97% floating rate with 74% of the collateral located in the U.S., 11% in Mexico, 6% in the United Kingdom and the remaining collateral dispersed through the Middle East, Ireland, Australia, Canada and Spain. The loans are predominantly denominated in USD and backed by long term power purchase agreements primarily with investment grade counterparties. The Company hired a team of professionals from GE Capital’s project finance division in connection with the acquisition to manage and expand the Infrastructure Lending Portfolio. We utilized \$1.5 billion in new financing in order to fund the acquisition.

Other Developments

- The Commercial and Residential Lending Segment originated or acquired \$1.1 billion of commercial loans and CMBS during the quarter, including the following:
 - o \$385.0 million mezzanine loan on a 2,900-room resort in Nassau, Bahamas, which we fully funded at acquisition and subsequently sold a \$142.5 million subordinate interest through a single-asset securitization.
 - o \$239.3 million first mortgage and mezzanine loan for the acquisition of a nine-property office portfolio located in Manhattan’s Upper West Side, which we fully funded.
 - o \$157.0 million first mortgage and mezzanine loan for the refinancing of a loan originated by the Company in 2013 on an 18-property media campus located in Burbank, California, of which we funded \$127.0 million.
 - o \$130.0 million first mortgage loan for the acquisition of a 362-room resort located in St. Petersburg, Florida, of which we funded \$125.0 million.
- Funded \$155.7 million of previously originated loan commitments.
-

Received gross proceeds of \$393.3 million (net proceeds of \$256.8 million) from maturities and principal repayments on loans held-for-investment, single-borrower CMBS and preferred equity interests.

- Received proceeds of \$321.3 million from single-asset securitizations of commercial loans, net of retained interests.
- Received proceeds of \$389.0 million, including retained RMBS of \$45.1 million, from the securitization of \$374.1 million residential mortgage loans.
- Acquired the final property of the 27 affordable housing communities comprising our Woodstar II Portfolio for \$33.4 million, including contingent consideration of \$2.5 million. Refer to the “Developments During the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2018” section below for further discussion.
- Originated commercial conduit loans of \$356.5 million. Separately, received proceeds of \$372.3 million from sales of previously originated commercial conduit loans.
- Obtained 11 new special servicing assignments for CMBS trusts with a total unpaid principal balance of \$5.5 billion.

Table of Contents

- Sold commercial real estate for total gross proceeds of \$8.7 million and recognized net gains of \$1.4 million.
- Settled \$235.5 million of redemption notices received on our 4.00% Convertible Senior Notes due 2019 (the “2019 Notes”) through the issuance of 11.2 million shares and cash payments of \$20.8 million, recognizing a loss on extinguishment of debt of \$1.8 million.

Developments During the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2018

Infrastructure Lending Segment Acquisition

On September 19, 2018, we acquired the project finance debt business of GE Capital for approximately \$2.0 billion. Refer to the “Developments During the Third Quarter of 2018” section above for further discussion.

Woodstar II Portfolio Acquisition

During the nine months ended September 30, 2018, we acquired the final 19 properties of the 27 affordable housing communities comprising our “Woodstar II Portfolio”. These properties comprise 4,369 units and were acquired for \$438.1 million, including contingent consideration of \$29.2 million. Government sponsored mortgage debt of \$27.0 million with weighted average fixed annual interest rates of 3.06% and remaining weighted average terms of 27.5 years were assumed at closing. We financed these acquisitions utilizing new 10-year mortgage debt totaling \$300.9 million with weighted average fixed annual interest rates of 3.82%. The Woodstar II Portfolio is comprised of 6,109 units concentrated primarily in Central and South Florida and is 99% occupied.

Other Developments

- The Commercial and Residential Lending Segment originated or acquired \$4.3 billion of commercial loans during the period, including the following:
 - o \$385.0 million mezzanine loan on a 2,900-room resort in Nassau, Bahamas, which we fully funded at acquisition and subsequently sold a \$142.5 million subordinate interest through a single-asset securitization.

Edgar Filing: STARWOOD PROPERTY TRUST, INC. - Form 10-Q

- o \$375.0 million first mortgage and mezzanine loan on a 10-property hotel portfolio located in California, Colorado, and Florida, of which we funded \$375.0 million, sold the most subordinated \$50.0 million position in the mezzanine loan and securitized the \$225.0 million first mortgage, of which we retained \$46.2 million.

- o \$277.0 million first mortgage and mezzanine loan for the development of a 66-story condominium tower located in Queens, New York, of which we funded \$55.0 million.

- o \$239.3 million first mortgage and mezzanine loan for the acquisition of a nine-property office portfolio located in Manhattan's Upper West Side, which we fully funded.
 - o \$214.0 million first mortgage and mezzanine loan for the acquisition of a 1.2 million square foot Class A office tower located in Houston, Texas, of which we funded \$117.5 million.

- o \$213.7 million first mortgage bridge loan on a downtown Los Angeles department store to be converted into a mixed-use property, of which we funded \$175.6 million.

- Funded \$404.5 million of previously originated loan commitments.

- Received gross proceeds of \$2.6 billion (net proceeds of \$1.5 billion) from maturities and principal repayments on loans held-for-investment, single-borrower CMBS and preferred equity interests.

Table of Contents

- Received proceeds of \$516.1 million from single-asset securitizations of commercial loans, net of retained interests.
- Received proceeds of \$15.1 million from a profit participation associated with a previously repaid loan, which was recognized as interest income.
- Received proceeds of \$389.0 million, including retained RMBS of \$45.1 million, from the securitization of \$374.1 million residential mortgage loans.
- Originated or acquired commercial conduit loans of \$981.9 million. Separately, received proceeds of \$854.1 million from sales of previously originated commercial conduit loans.
- Obtained 27 new special servicing assignments for CMBS trusts with a total unpaid principal balance of \$16.2 billion, four of which are in the process of being transitioned to us.
 - Acquired CMBS for a purchase price of \$90.4 million, net of non-controlling interests.
- Acquired commercial real estate from CMBS trusts for a gross purchase price of \$53.1 million.
- Sold commercial real estate for total gross proceeds of \$104.3 million and recognized net gains of \$25.1 million.
- Issued \$500.0 million of 3.625% Senior Notes due 2021 (the “2021 February Notes”).
- Repurchased 573,255 shares of common stock for a total cost of \$12.1 million.
- Settled \$235.5 million of redemption notices received on our 4.00% Convertible Senior Notes due 2019 (the “2019 Notes”) through the issuance of 11.2 million shares and cash payments of \$20.8 million, recognizing a loss on extinguishment of debt of \$1.8 million.

Subsequent Events

Refer to Note 23 to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for disclosure regarding significant transactions that occurred subsequent to September 30, 2018.

Results of Operations

The discussion below is based on accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (“GAAP”) and therefore reflects the elimination of certain key financial statement line items related to the consolidation of securitization variable interest entities (“VIEs”), particularly within revenues and other income, as discussed in Note 2 to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements. For a discussion of our results of operations excluding the impact of Accounting Standards Codification (“ASC”) Topic 810 as it relates to the consolidation of securitization VIEs, refer to the Non-GAAP Financial Measures section herein.

Table of Contents

The following table compares our summarized results of operations for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 by business segment (amounts in thousands):

| | For the Three Months Ended | | | For the Nine Months Ended | | |
|--|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| | September 30, 2018 | September 30, 2017 | \$ Change | September 30, 2018 | September 30, 2017 | \$ Change |
| Revenues: | | | | | | |
| Commercial and Residential Lending Segment | \$ 158,596 | \$ 146,012 | \$ 12,584 | \$ 465,838 | \$ 397,179 | \$ 68,659 |
| Infrastructure Lending Segment | 3,204 | — | 3,204 | 3,204 | — | 3,204 |
| Property Segment | 76,236 | 47,827 | 28,409 | 217,529 | 139,225 | 78,304 |
| Investing and Servicing Segment | 87,406 | 72,214 | 15,192 | 246,116 | 241,327 | 4,789 |
| Corporate | 89 | — | 89 | 227 | — | 227 |
| Securitization VIEs | (39,812) | (39,286) | (526) | (117,052) | (140,675) | 23,623 |
| | 285,719 | 226,767 | 58,952 | 815,862 | 637,056 | 178,806 |
| Costs and expenses: | | | | | | |
| Commercial and Residential Lending Segment | 52,154 | 34,438 | 17,716 | 161,786 | 87,308 | 74,478 |
| Infrastructure Lending Segment | 9,520 | — | 9,520 | 9,520 | — | 9,520 |
| Property Segment | 72,663 | 49,304 | 23,359 | 220,047 | 140,647 | 79,400 |
| Investing and Servicing Segment | 38,973 | 40,215 | (1,242) | 119,070 | 116,315 | 2,755 |
| Corporate | 59,165 | 64,330 | (5,165) | 187,629 | 180,714 | 6,915 |
| Securitization VIEs | (79) | (85) | 6 | (255) | (368) | 113 |
| | 232,396 | 188,202 | 44,194 | 697,797 | 524,616 | 173,181 |
| Other income (loss): | | | | | | |
| Commercial and Residential Lending Segment | 5,143 | 571 | 4,572 | 16,052 | 258 | 15,794 |
| Infrastructure Lending Segment | (76) | — | (76) | (76) | — | (76) |
| Property Segment | 7,884 | (45,008) | 52,892 | 36,531 | (60,957) | 97,488 |
| Investing and Servicing Segment | (1,428) | 68,191 | (69,619) | 63,742 | 143,956 | (80,214) |
| Corporate | (6,779) | — | (6,779) | (26,148) | (5,916) | (20,232) |
| Securitization VIEs | 39,595 | 40,296 | (701) | 117,579 | 147,390 | (29,811) |
| | 44,339 | 64,050 | (19,711) | 207,680 | 224,731 | (17,051) |
| Income (loss) before income taxes: | | | | | | |
| Commercial and Residential Lending Segment | 111,585 | 112,145 | (560) | 320,104 | 310,129 | 9,975 |
| Infrastructure Lending Segment | (6,392) | — | (6,392) | (6,392) | — | (6,392) |

Edgar Filing: STARWOOD PROPERTY TRUST, INC. - Form 10-Q

| | | | | | | |
|--|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| Property Segment | 11,457 | (46,485) | 57,942 | 34,013 | (62,379) | 96,392 |
| Investing and Servicing Segment | 47,005 | 100,190 | (53,185) | 190,788 | 268,968 | (78,180) |
| Corporate | (65,855) | (64,330) | (1,525) | (213,550) | (186,630) | (26,920) |
| Securitization VIEs | (138) | 1,095 | (1,233) | 782 | 7,083 | (6,301) |
| | 97,662 | 102,615 | (4,953) | 325,745 | 337,171 | (11,426) |
| Income tax provision | (8,281) | (9,816) | 1,535 | (14,480) | (18,285) | 3,805 |
| Net income attributable to non-controlling interests | (4,845) | (4,371) | (474) | (17,567) | (10,720) | (6,847) |
| Net income attributable to Starwood Property Trust, Inc. | \$ 84,536 | \$ 88,428 | \$ (3,892) | \$ 293,698 | \$ 308,166 | \$ (14,468) |

Table of Contents

Three Months Ended September 30, 2018 Compared to the Three Months Ended September 30, 2017

Commercial and Residential Lending Segment and VIEs

Revenues

For the three months ended September 30, 2018, revenues of our Commercial and Residential Lending Segment increased \$11.9 million to \$157.9 million after consolidated VIE eliminations of \$0.7 million, compared to \$146.0 million for the three months ended September 30, 2017. This increase was primarily due to a \$13.8 million increase in interest income from loans principally due to (i) increased LIBOR rates and (ii) higher average balances of both commercial loans and residential loans held-for-sale, partially offset by (iii) lower levels of prepayment related income and (iv) the compression of interest rate spreads in credit markets. The increase in interest income from loans was partially offset by a \$1.9 million decrease in interest income from investment securities due to lower average investment balances.

Costs and Expenses

For the three months ended September 30, 2018, costs and expenses of our Commercial and Residential Lending Segment increased \$17.7 million to \$52.1 million, compared to \$34.4 million for the three months ended September 30, 2017. This increase was primarily due to a \$15.4 million increase in interest expense associated with the various secured financing facilities used to fund a portion of our investment portfolio.

Net Interest Income (amounts in thousands)

| | For the Three Months Ended | | |
|--|----------------------------|--------------------|------------|
| | September 30, 2018 | September 30, 2017 | Change |
| Interest income from loans | \$ 147,913 | \$ 134,149 | \$ 13,764 |
| Interest income from investment securities, net of consolidated VIE eliminations | 9,630 | 11,540 | (1,910) |
| Interest expense | (43,322) | (27,929) | (15,393) |
| Net interest income | \$ 114,221 | \$ 117,760 | \$ (3,539) |

For the three months ended September 30, 2018, net interest income of our Commercial and Residential Lending Segment decreased \$3.5 million to \$114.2 million, compared to \$117.7 million for the three months ended September 30, 2017. This decrease reflects the net increase in interest income explained in the Revenues discussion above, which was more than offset by the increase in interest expense on our secured financing facilities primarily due to increased utilization of our available borrowing capacity and lower prepayment related income.

During the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, the weighted average unlevered yields on the Commercial and Residential Lending Segment's loans and investment securities were 7.3% and 7.4%, respectively. The decrease in the weighted average unlevered yield is primarily due to lower levels of prepayment related income and the compression of interest rate spreads in credit markets, partially offset by increases in LIBOR.

During the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, the Commercial and Residential Lending Segment's weighted average secured borrowing rates, inclusive of interest rate hedging costs and the amortization of deferred financing fees, were 4.4% and 3.9%, respectively, and 4.3% and 3.9%, respectively, excluding the impact of bridge financing. The increases in borrowing rates primarily reflect increases in LIBOR, partially offset by the compression of interest rate spreads in credit markets.

Other Income

For the three months ended September 30, 2018, other income of our Commercial and Residential Lending Segment increased \$5.2 million to \$5.8 million, including additive net VIE eliminations of \$0.7 million, compared to \$0.6 million for the three months ended September 30, 2017. The increase was primarily due to an \$18.1 million favorable change in gain (loss) on derivatives, partially offset by a \$14.2 million unfavorable change in foreign currency gain (loss). The favorable change from derivatives reflects favorable changes of \$15.4 million on foreign currency hedges

Table of Contents

and \$2.7 million on interest rate swaps. The foreign currency hedges are used to fix the U.S. dollar amounts of cash flows (both interest and principal payments) we expect to receive from our foreign currency denominated loans and CMBS investments. The favorable change on the foreign currency hedges and the unfavorable change on the foreign currency gain (loss) reflect the overall strengthening of the U.S. dollar against the pound sterling (“GBP”) in the third quarter of 2018 versus a weakening of the U.S. dollar in the third quarter of 2017. The interest rate swaps are used primarily to fix our interest rate payments on certain variable rate borrowings which fund fixed rate investments.

Infrastructure Lending Segment

The Infrastructure Lending Segment was acquired on September 19, 2018 (see Note 3 to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements). Accordingly, the following discussion reflects its results for the last 12 days of our 2018 third quarter and includes no comparison to our 2017 third quarter.

Revenues

Revenues of our Infrastructure Lending Segment were \$3.2 million, including \$3.1 million from loans and \$0.1 million from investment securities.

Costs and Expenses

Costs and expenses of our Infrastructure Lending Segment were \$9.5 million, consisting of \$6.7 million of acquisition costs, \$2.3 million of interest expense on the debt facility used to finance a portion of the acquisition price and \$0.5 million of general and administrative expenses. Acquisition costs include a \$3.0 million commitment fee related to an unused bridge financing facility and legal and due diligence costs of \$3.7 million.

Net Interest Income (amounts in thousands)

For the
Three
Months
Ended

| | September 30, 2018 |
|--|-----------------------|
| Interest income from loans | \$ 3,053 |
| Interest income from investment securities, net of consolidated VIE eliminations | 107 |
| Interest expense | (2,258) |
| Net interest income | \$ 902 |

Interest income from infrastructure loans and investment securities and interest expense on the term loan reflect primarily variable LIBOR based rates. During the period from the acquisition date through September 30, 2018, the weighted average unlevered yield on the Infrastructure Lending Segment's loans and investment securities held-for-investment was 5.3% while the weighted average unlevered yield on its loans held-for-sale was 3.5%. The weighted average secured borrowing rate on its debt facility, including amortization of deferred financing fees, was 4.5%.

Other Loss

Other loss of our Infrastructure Lending Segment was \$0.1 million, consisting of \$0.5 million in foreign currency loss on principally GBP and Euro denominated loans, partially offset by a \$0.4 million gain on foreign currency hedges.

Table of Contents

Property Segment

Change in Results by Portfolio (amounts in thousands)

| | \$ Change from prior period | | | | Income (loss) before income taxes |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---|---------------------------|---|
| | Revenues | Costs and expenses | Gain (loss) on derivative financial instruments | Other income (loss) | |
| Master Lease Portfolio | \$ 10,783 | \$ 7,684 | \$ 1,665 | \$ 1 | \$ 4,765 |
| Medical Office Portfolio | (471) | 66 | 3,691 | 1 | 3,155 |
| Ireland Portfolio | 1,260 | (83) | 11,815 | (1) | 13,157 |
| Woodstar I Portfolio | 828 | (2,240) | — | — | 3,068 |
| Woodstar II Portfolio | 16,009 | 17,475 | — | — | (1,466) |
| Investment in unconsolidated entities | — | — | — | 35,720 | 35,720 |
| Other/Corporate | — | 457 | — | — | (457) |
| Total | \$ 28,409 | \$ 23,359 | \$ 17,171 | \$ 35,721 | \$ 57,942 |

See Note 6 to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for a description of the above-referenced Property Segment portfolios.

Revenues

For the three months ended September 30, 2018, revenues of our Property Segment increased \$28.4 million to \$76.2 million, compared to \$47.8 million for the three months ended September 30, 2017. The increase in revenues in the third quarter of 2018 was primarily due to the full period inclusion of rental income from the Master Lease Portfolio, which was acquired in September 2017, and the Woodstar II Portfolio, which was acquired over a period between December 2017 and March 2018.

Costs and Expenses

For the three months ended September 30, 2018, costs and expenses of our Property Segment increased \$23.4 million to \$72.7 million, compared to \$49.3 million for the three months ended September 30, 2017. The increase in costs and

expenses reflects increases of \$10.6 million in depreciation and amortization, \$4.4 million in other rental related costs and \$8.1 million in interest expense, all primarily due to the full period inclusion of the Master Lease Portfolio and Woodstar II Portfolio, both of which were acquired after August 2017.

Other Income (Loss)

For the three months ended September 30, 2018, other income of our Property Segment increased \$52.9 million to \$7.9 million, compared to a loss of \$45.0 million for the three months ended September 30, 2017. The increase in other income was primarily due to (i) a \$35.7 million favorable change in earnings (loss) from unconsolidated entities and (ii) a \$17.2 million favorable change in gain (loss) on derivatives. The \$35.7 million favorable change in earnings (loss) from unconsolidated entities principally reflects the recognition in the 2017 third quarter of \$33.7 million of unfavorable changes in fair value of our equity investment in four regional shopping malls (the "Retail Fund"), which is an investment company that measures its assets at fair value. The \$17.2 million favorable change in gain (loss) on derivatives reflects an \$11.7 million favorable change on foreign exchange contracts which economically hedge our Euro currency exposure with respect to the Ireland Portfolio and a \$5.5 million favorable change on interest rate swaps which primarily hedge the variable interest rate risk on borrowings secured by our Medical Office Portfolio.

Investing and Servicing Segment and VIEs

Revenues

For the three months ended September 30, 2018, revenues of our Investing and Servicing Segment increased \$15.4 million to \$48.3 million after consolidated VIE eliminations of \$39.1 million, compared to \$32.9 million after consolidated VIE eliminations of \$39.3 million for the three months ended September 30, 2017. The VIE eliminations are merely a function of the number of CMBS trusts consolidated in any given period, and as such, are not a meaningful indicator of the operating results for this segment. The increase in revenues in the third quarter of 2018 was primarily

Table of Contents

due to increases of \$13.0 million in servicing fees and \$2.6 million in rental income on our REIS Equity Portfolio (see Note 3 to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements). There was also a \$0.8 million increase in CMBS interest income which reflects a \$1.9 million increase in VIE eliminations related to the CMBS trusts we consolidate. Excluding the effect of these eliminations, CMBS interest income increased by \$2.7 million.

Costs and Expenses

For the three months ended September 30, 2018, costs and expenses of our Investing and Servicing Segment decreased \$1.2 million to \$38.9 million, compared to \$40.1 million for the three months ended September 30, 2017, inclusive of VIE eliminations which were nominal for both periods. The decrease in costs and expenses was primarily due to a \$5.0 million decrease in general and administrative expenses primarily reflecting reduced compensation costs, partially offset by increases of \$2.0 million in costs of rental operations associated with our REIS Equity Portfolio and \$1.7 million in interest expense.

Other Income

For the three months ended September 30, 2018, other income of our Investing and Servicing Segment decreased \$71.0 million to \$37.5 million including additive net VIE eliminations of \$38.9 million, from \$108.5 million including additive net VIE eliminations of \$40.3 million for the three months ended September 30, 2017. The decrease in other income was primarily due to (i) a \$28.1 million decrease in earnings from unconsolidated entities, (ii) a \$23.6 million decrease in the change in value of net assets related to consolidated VIEs, (iii) a \$17.3 million lesser increase in the fair value of our conduit loans held-for-sale and (iv) a \$10.4 million decrease in gains on sales of operating properties, partially offset by (v) a \$5.2 million favorable change in gain (loss) on derivatives which primarily hedge our interest rate risk on conduit loans and (vi) a \$3.9 million lesser decrease in fair value of servicing rights primarily reflecting the expected reduction in amortization of this deteriorating asset net of increases in fair value due to the attainment of new servicing contracts. The decrease in earnings from unconsolidated entities reflects \$28.2 million of non-recurring income during the three months ended September 30, 2017 related to an unconsolidated investor entity which owns equity in an online real estate company. The change in net assets related to consolidated VIEs reflects amounts associated with the Investing and Servicing Segment's variable interests in CMBS trusts it consolidates, including special servicing fees, interest income, and changes in fair value of CMBS and servicing rights. As noted above, this number is merely a function of the number of CMBS trusts consolidated in any given period, and as such, is not a meaningful indicator of the operating results for this segment. Before VIE eliminations, there was a decrease in fair value of CMBS securities of \$5.0 million and an increase of \$14.0 million in the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Income Tax Provision

Historically, our consolidated income tax provision principally relates to the taxable nature of the Investing and Servicing Segment's loan servicing and loan conduit businesses which are housed in TRSs. For the three months ended September 30, 2018, we had a tax provision of \$8.3 million compared to \$9.8 million in the three months ended September 30, 2017. The \$1.5 million decrease primarily reflects the effect of a lower statutory tax rate partially offset by an increase in the taxable income of our TRSs.

Corporate

Costs and Expenses

For the three months ended September 30, 2018, corporate expenses decreased \$5.1 million to \$59.2 million, compared to \$64.3 million for the three months ended September 30, 2017. The decrease was primarily due to (i) a \$4.4 million decrease in management fees and (ii) a \$1.2 million decrease in interest expense principally on our unsecured senior notes.

Table of Contents

Other Loss

For the three months ended September 30, 2018, corporate other loss was \$6.8 million, representing a \$5.0 million loss on interest rate swaps used to hedge a portion of our unsecured senior notes used to repay variable-rate secured financing and a loss on extinguishment of debt of \$1.8 million relating to our 2019 Notes. There was no corporate other income (loss) in the three months ended September 30, 2017.

Nine Months Ended September 30, 2018 Compared to the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2017

Commercial and Residential Lending Segment and VIEs

Revenues

For the nine months ended September 30, 2018, revenues of our Commercial and Residential Lending Segment increased \$67.9 million to \$465.1 million after consolidated VIE eliminations of \$0.7 million, compared to \$397.2 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2017. This increase was primarily due to a \$71.0 million increase in interest income from loans principally due to (i) increased LIBOR rates partially offset by the compression of interest rate spreads in credit markets, (ii) higher average balances of both commercial loans and residential loans held-for-sale and (iii) higher levels of prepayment related income. The increase in interest income from loans was partially offset by a \$2.9 million decrease in interest income from investment securities due to lower average investment balances.

Costs and Expenses

For the nine months ended September 30, 2018, costs and expenses of our Commercial and Residential Lending Segment increased \$74.5 million to \$161.8 million, compared to \$87.3 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2017. This increase was primarily due to (i) a \$37.8 million increase in interest expense associated with the various secured financing facilities used to fund a portion of our investment portfolio, (ii) a \$30.9 million net increase in our loan loss allowance principally relating to impairment charges on certain commercial loans (see Note 4 to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for details regarding these individual loan impairments) and (iii) a \$5.1 million increase in general and administrative expenses.

Net Interest Income (amounts in thousands)

| | For the Nine Months Ended | | |
|--|---------------------------|------------|-----------|
| | September 30, | | |
| | 2018 | 2017 | Change |
| Interest income from loans | \$ 431,153 | \$ 360,188 | \$ 70,965 |
| Interest income from investment securities, net of consolidated VIE eliminations | 32,999 | 35,870 | (2,871) |
| Interest expense | (110,169) | (72,372) | (37,797) |
| Net interest income | \$ 353,983 | \$ 323,686 | \$ 30,297 |

For the nine months ended September 30, 2018, net interest income of our Commercial and Residential Lending Segment increased \$30.3 million to \$354.0 million, compared to \$323.7 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2017. This increase reflects the net increase in interest income explained in the Revenues discussion above, partially offset by the increase in interest expense on our secured financing facilities.

During the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, the weighted average unlevered yields on the Commercial and Residential Lending Segment's loans and investment securities were 7.6% and 7.4%, respectively. The increase in the weighted average unlevered yield is primarily due to increases in LIBOR and higher levels of prepayment related income, partially offset by the compression of interest rate spreads in credit markets.

During the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, the Commercial and Residential Lending Segment's weighted average secured borrowing rates, inclusive of interest rate hedging costs and the amortization of deferred financing fees, were 4.3% and 3.8%, respectively, and 4.2% and 3.7%, respectively, excluding the impact of bridge financing. The increases in borrowing rates primarily reflect increases in LIBOR, partially offset by the compression of interest rate spreads in credit markets.

Table of Contents

Other Income (Loss)

For the nine months ended September 30, 2018, other income of our Commercial and Residential Lending Segment increased \$16.4 million to \$16.7 million, including additive net VIE eliminations of \$0.7 million, compared to \$0.3 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2017. The increase was primarily due to a \$46.2 million favorable change in gain (loss) on derivatives, partially offset by a \$31.7 million unfavorable change in foreign currency gain (loss). The favorable change from derivatives reflects favorable changes of \$35.3 million on foreign currency hedges and \$10.9 million on interest rate swaps. The foreign currency hedges are used to fix the U.S. dollar amounts of cash flows (both interest and principal payments) we expect to receive from our foreign currency denominated loans and CMBS investments. The favorable change on the foreign currency hedges and the unfavorable change in foreign currency gain (loss) reflect an overall strengthening of the U.S. dollar against the pound sterling (“GBP”) in the first nine months of 2018 versus a weakening of the U.S. dollar in the first nine months of 2017. The interest rate swaps are used primarily to fix our interest rate payments on certain variable rate borrowings which fund fixed rate investments.

Infrastructure Lending Segment

Refer to the three-month discussion above for information regarding the Infrastructure Lending Segment’s results for the 12-day period following its acquisition on September 19, 2018.

Property Segment

Change in Results by Portfolio (amounts in thousands)

| | \$ Change from prior period | | | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|
| | | Costs and | Gain (loss) on derivative | Other | Income |
| | Revenues | expenses | financial instruments | income (loss) | (loss) before income taxes |
| Master Lease Portfolio | \$ 34,516 | \$ 24,293 | \$ 2,354 | \$ 6,883 | \$ 19,460 |
| Medical Office Portfolio | (670) | 1,407 | 21,154 | 490 | 19,567 |
| Ireland Portfolio | 3,995 | 1,656 | 36,494 | (93) | 38,740 |

Edgar Filing: STARWOOD PROPERTY TRUST, INC. - Form 10-Q

| | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Woodstar I Portfolio | 1,623 | (181) | — | — | 1,804 |
| Woodstar II Portfolio | 38,840 | 50,486 | — | 18 | (11,628) |
| Investment in unconsolidated entities | — | — | — | 30,188 | 30,188 |
| Other/Corporate | — | 1,739 | — | — | (1,739) |
| Total | \$ 78,304 | \$ 79,400 | \$ 60,002 | \$ 37,486 | \$ 96,392 |

Revenues

For the nine months ended September 30, 2018, revenues of our Property Segment increased \$78.3 million to \$217.5 million, compared to \$139.2 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2017. The increase in revenues for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 was primarily due to the full period inclusion of rental income from the Master Lease Portfolio and the Woodstar II Portfolio, which were both acquired after August 2017.

Costs and Expenses

For the nine months ended September 30, 2018, costs and expenses of our Property Segment increased \$79.4 million to \$220.0 million, compared to \$140.6 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2017. The increase in costs and expenses reflects increases of \$34.4 million in depreciation and amortization, \$20.7 million in other rental related costs and \$22.9 million in interest expense, all primarily due to the full period inclusion of the Master Lease Portfolio and Woodstar II Portfolio, both of which were acquired after August 2017.

Other Income (Loss)

For the nine months ended September 30, 2018, other income of our Property Segment increased \$97.5 million to \$36.5 million, compared to a loss of \$61.0 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2017. The increase in other income was primarily due to (i) a \$60.0 million favorable change in gain (loss) on derivatives, (ii) a \$30.2 million favorable change in earnings (loss) from unconsolidated entities and (iii) a \$6.8 million net gain on sale of three

Table of Contents

properties in the Master Lease Portfolio. The \$60.0 million favorable change in gain (loss) on derivatives reflects a \$36.3 million favorable change on foreign exchange contracts which economically hedge our Euro currency exposure with respect to the Ireland Portfolio and a \$23.7 million favorable change on interest rate swaps which primarily hedge the variable interest rate risk on borrowings secured by our Medical Office Portfolio. The \$30.2 million favorable change in earnings (loss) from unconsolidated entities principally reflects the recognition during the 2017 third quarter of \$33.7 million of unfavorable changes in fair value of our equity investment in the Retail Fund.

Investing and Servicing Segment and VIEs

Revenues

For the nine months ended September 30, 2018, revenues of our Investing and Servicing Segment increased \$29.1 million to \$129.7 million after consolidated VIE eliminations of \$116.4 million, compared to \$100.6 million after consolidated VIE eliminations of \$140.7 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2017. The VIE eliminations are merely a function of the number of CMBS trusts consolidated in any given period, and as such, are not a meaningful indicator of the operating results for this segment. The increase in revenues in the nine months of 2018 was primarily due to increases of \$23.9 million in servicing fees and \$6.6 million in rental income on our REIS Equity Portfolio. The \$23.9 million increase in servicing fees is primarily due to higher default interest collections and loan modification fees. There was also a \$0.3 million increase in CMBS interest income which reflects a \$5.7 million decrease in VIE eliminations related to the CMBS trusts we consolidate. Excluding the effect of these eliminations, CMBS interest income decreased by \$5.4 million.

Costs and Expenses

For the nine months ended September 30, 2018, costs and expenses of our Investing and Servicing Segment increased \$2.9 million to \$118.8 million, compared to \$115.9 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2017, inclusive of VIE eliminations which were nominal for both periods. The increase in costs and expenses was primarily due to increases of \$4.4 million in costs of rental operations associated with our REIS Equity Portfolio and \$3.4 million in interest expense, partially offset by a \$5.5 million decrease in general and administrative expense primarily reflecting reduced compensation costs.

Other Income

For the nine months ended September 30, 2018, other income of our Investing and Servicing Segment decreased \$110.7 million to \$180.6 million including additive net VIE eliminations of \$116.9 million, from \$291.3 million

including additive net VIE eliminations of \$147.4 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2017. The decrease in other income was primarily due to (i) a \$73.9 million decrease in the change in value of net assets related to consolidated VIEs, (ii) a \$52.5 million decrease in earnings from unconsolidated entities and (iii) a \$19.3 million lesser increase in the fair value of our conduit loans held-for-sale, partially offset by (iv) a \$12.3 million lesser decrease in fair value of servicing rights reflecting the expected reduction in amortization of this deteriorating asset net of increases in fair value due to the attainment of new servicing contracts, (v) a \$12.2 million increase in the change in fair value of CMBS and (vi) an \$11.3 million favorable change in gain (loss) on derivatives which principally hedge our interest rate risk on conduit loans. The change in net assets related to consolidated VIEs reflects amounts associated with the Investing and Servicing Segment's variable interests in CMBS trusts it consolidates, including special servicing fees, interest income, and changes in fair value of CMBS and servicing rights. As noted above, this number is merely a function of the number of CMBS trusts consolidated in any given period, and as such, is not a meaningful indicator of the operating results for this segment. Before VIE eliminations, there was an increase in fair value of CMBS securities of \$24.1 million and \$45.3 million in the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively. The decrease in earnings from unconsolidated entities reflects \$53.9 million of non-recurring income during the nine months ended September 30, 2017 related to an unconsolidated investor entity which owns equity in an online real estate company.

Income Tax Provision

Historically, our consolidated income tax provision principally relates to the taxable nature of the Investing and Servicing Segment's loan servicing and loan conduit businesses which are housed in TRSs. For the nine months ended September 30, 2018, we had a tax provision of \$14.5 million compared to \$18.3 million in the nine months ended

Table of Contents

September 30, 2017. The \$3.8 million decrease primarily reflects the effect of a lower statutory tax rate partially offset by an increase in the taxable income of our TRSs.

Corporate

Costs and Expenses

For the nine months ended September 30, 2018, corporate expenses increased \$6.9 million to \$187.6 million, compared to \$180.7 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2017. The increase was primarily due to (i) a \$4.6 million increase in management fees and (ii) a \$1.5 million increase in interest expense principally on our unsecured senior notes.

Other Loss

For the nine months ended September 30, 2018, corporate other loss increased \$20.2 million to \$26.1 million, compared to \$5.9 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2017. The increase in corporate other loss was due to a \$24.3 million loss on interest rate swaps used to hedge a portion of our unsecured senior notes used to repay variable-rate secured financing, partially offset by a \$4.1 million decrease in loss on extinguishment of debt.

Table of Contents

Non-GAAP Financial Measures

Core Earnings is a non-GAAP financial measure. We calculate Core Earnings as GAAP net income (loss) excluding the following:

- (i) non-cash equity compensation expense;
- (ii) incentive fees due under our management agreement;
- (iii) depreciation and amortization of real estate and associated intangibles;
- (iv) acquisition costs associated with successful acquisitions;
- (v) any unrealized gains, losses or other non-cash items recorded in net income for the period, regardless of whether such items are included in other comprehensive income or loss, or in net income; and
- (vi) any deductions for distributions payable with respect to equity securities of subsidiaries issued in exchange for properties or interests therein.

We believe that Core Earnings provides an additional measure of our core operating performance by eliminating the impact of certain non-cash expenses and facilitating a comparison of our financial results to those of other comparable REITs with fewer or no non-cash adjustments and comparison of our own operating results from period to period. Our management uses Core Earnings in this way, and also uses Core Earnings to compute the incentive fee due under our management agreement. The Company believes that its investors also use Core Earnings or a comparable supplemental performance measure to evaluate and compare the performance of the Company and its peers, and as such, the Company believes that the disclosure of Core Earnings is useful to (and expected by) its investors.

However, the Company cautions that Core Earnings does not represent cash generated from operating activities in accordance with GAAP and should not be considered as an alternative to net income (determined in accordance with GAAP), or an indication of our cash flows from operating activities (determined in accordance with GAAP), a measure of our liquidity, or an indication of funds available to fund our cash needs, including our ability to make cash distributions. In addition, our methodology for calculating Core Earnings may differ from the methodologies employed by other REITs to calculate the same or similar supplemental performance measures, and accordingly, our

reported Core Earnings may not be comparable to the Core Earnings reported by other REITs.

The weighted average diluted share count applied to Core Earnings for purposes of determining Core Earnings per share (“EPS”) is computed using the GAAP diluted share count, adjusted for the following:

- (i) Unvested stock awards – Currently, unvested stock awards are excluded from the denominator of GAAP EPS. The related compensation expense is also excluded from Core Earnings. In order to effectuate dilution from these awards in the Core Earnings computation, we adjust the GAAP diluted share count to include these shares.
- (ii) Convertible Notes – Conversion of our Convertible Notes is an event that is contingent upon numerous factors, none of which are in our control, and is an event that may or may not occur. Consistent with the treatment of other unrealized adjustments to Core Earnings, we adjust the GAAP diluted share count to exclude the potential shares issuable upon conversion until a conversion occurs.
- (iii) Subsidiary equity – The intent of the February 2018 amendment to our management agreement (the “Amendment”) is to treat subsidiary equity in the same manner as if parent equity had been issued. The Class A Units issued in connection with the acquisition of assets in our Woodstar II Portfolio are currently excluded from our GAAP diluted share count, with the subsidiary equity represented as non-controlling interests in consolidated subsidiaries on our GAAP balance sheet. Consistent with the Amendment, we adjust GAAP diluted share count to include these subsidiary units.

Table of Contents

The following table presents our diluted weighted average shares used in our GAAP EPS calculation reconciled to our diluted weighted average shares used in our Core EPS calculation (amounts in thousands):

| | For the Three Months Ended September 30, | | For the Nine Months Ended September 30, | |
|--|--|---------|---|---------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 |
| Diluted weighted average shares - GAAP | 265,456 | 262,437 | 288,130 | 262,055 |
| Add: Unvested stock awards | 2,447 | 1,807 | 2,210 | 1,558 |
| Add: Woodstar II Class A Units | 9,939 | — | 8,298 | — |
| Less: Convertible Notes dilution | — | (2,313) | (25,675) | (2,284) |
| Diluted weighted average shares - Core | 277,842 | 261,931 | 272,963 | 261,329 |

The definition of Core Earnings allows management to make adjustments, subject to the approval of a majority of our independent directors, in situations where such adjustments are considered appropriate in order for Core Earnings to be calculated in a manner consistent with its definition and objective. No adjustments to the definition of Core Earnings became effective during the nine months ended September 30, 2018.

As a reminder, in 2015, we adjusted the calculation of Core Earnings related to the equity component of our convertible notes. We previously amortized the equity component of these instruments through interest expense for Core Earnings purposes, consistent with our GAAP treatment. However, for Core Earnings purposes, the amount is not considered realized until the earlier of (a) the entire issuance of the notes has been extinguished; or (b) the equity portion has been fully amortized via repurchases of the notes. During the three months ended September 30, 2018, we extinguished a portion of our 2019 Notes, consisting of an unpaid principal balance of \$235.5 million. The notes were extinguished with 11.2 million common shares and \$20.8 million of cash, reflecting a premium to par of \$30.5 million. The proportionate share of the premium which was settled in cash was first used to fully amortize the remaining equity portion of the notes, with the remaining amount recognized as a loss on extinguishment of debt for Core Earnings purposes. For the three months ended September 30, 2018, the loss totaled \$2.5 million. The corresponding GAAP loss was \$1.8 million (refer to Note 10 to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for further discussion).

In March 2018, our 2018 Notes matured and were fully repaid in cash. The equity portion of the 2018 Notes had not been fully amortized. As a result, we reflected \$10.0 million as a positive adjustment to Core Earnings, representing the \$28.1 million equity balance recognized upon issuance of the 2018 Notes, net of \$18.1 million in adjustments related to cumulative repurchases through the maturity date.

The following table summarizes our quarterly Core Earnings per weighted average diluted share for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017:

| | Core Earnings For the Three-Month Periods Ended | | |
|------|---|---------|--------------|
| | March 31 | June 30 | September 30 |
| 2018 | \$ 0.58 | \$ 0.54 | \$ 0.53 |
| 2017 | 0.51 | 0.52 | 0.65 |

Core Earnings per weighted average diluted share for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 does not equal the sum of the individual quarters due to rounding and other computational factors.

80

Table of Contents

Three Months Ended September 30, 2018 Compared to the Three Months Ended September 30, 2017

The following table presents our summarized results of operations and reconciliation to Core Earnings for the three months ended September 30, 2018, by business segment (amounts in thousands, except per share data):

| | Commercial and Residential Lending Segment | Infrastructure Lending Segment | Property Segment | Investing and Servicing Segment | Corporate | Total |
|---|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|------------|
| Revenues | \$ 158,596 | \$ 3,204 | \$ 76,236 | \$ 87,406 | \$ 89 | \$ 325,531 |
| Costs and expenses | (52,154) | (9,520) | (72,663) | (38,973) | (59,165) | (232,475) |
| Other income (loss) | 5,143 | (76) | 7,884 | (1,428) | (6,779) | 4,744 |
| Income (loss) before income taxes | 111,585 | (6,392) | 11,457 | 47,005 | (65,855) | 97,800 |
| Income tax provision | (314) | — | (125) | (7,842) | — | (8,281) |
| (Income) loss attributable to non-controlling interests | (365) | — | (4,769) | 151 | — | (4,983) |
| Net income (loss) attributable to Starwood Property Trust, Inc. | 110,906 | (6,392) | 6,563 | 39,314 | (65,855) | 84,536 |
| Add / (Deduct): Non-controlling interests attributable to Woodstar II Class A Units | — | — | 4,769 | — | — | 4,769 |
| Non-cash equity compensation expense | 750 | 13 | 98 | 1,321 | 3,769 | 5,951 |
| Management incentive fee | — | — | — | — | 4,299 | 4,299 |
| Acquisition and investment pursuit costs | 45 | 3,770 | (89) | (129) | — | 3,597 |
| Depreciation and amortization | 17 | — | 28,780 | 5,456 | — | 34,253 |
| Loan loss allowance, net | 929 | — | — | — | — | 929 |
| Interest income adjustment for securities | (137) | — | — | 6,573 | — | 6,436 |
| | — | — | — | — | (922) | (922) |

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|------------|
| Extinguishment of debt, net | | | | | | |
| Other non-cash items | — | — | (632) | 1,622 | 986 | 1,976 |
| Reversal of GAAP unrealized (gains) / losses on: | | | | | | |
| Loans held-for-sale | (1,343) | — | — | (2,597) | — | (3,940) |
| Securities | (338) | — | — | 4,966 | — | 4,628 |
| Derivatives | (7,497) | (455) | (4,779) | (3,424) | 5,248 | (10,907) |
| Foreign currency | 3,546 | 531 | 1 | — | — | 4,078 |
| Earnings from unconsolidated entities | (514) | — | (1,988) | 134 | — | (2,368) |
| Recognition of Core realized gains / (losses) on: | | | | | | |
| Loans held-for-sale | 3,558 | — | — | 4,415 | — | 7,973 |
| Securities | 100 | — | — | 1,673 | — | 1,773 |
| Derivatives | 6 | — | (230) | 1,048 | — | 824 |
| Foreign currency | 225 | (8) | — | — | — | 217 |
| Earnings from unconsolidated entities | 581 | — | — | 613 | — | 1,194 |
| Sales of properties | — | — | — | (928) | — | (928) |
| Core Earnings (Loss) | \$ 110,834 | \$ (2,541) | \$ 32,493 | \$ 60,057 | \$ (52,475) | \$ 148,368 |
| Core Earnings (Loss) per Weighted Average Diluted Share | \$ 0.40 | \$ (0.01) | \$ 0.12 | \$ 0.21 | \$ (0.19) | \$ 0.53 |

Table of Contents

The following table presents our summarized results of operations and reconciliation to Core Earnings for the three months ended September 30, 2017, by business segment (amounts in thousands, except per share data):

| | Commercial and Residential Lending Segment | Property Segment | Investing and Servicing Segment | Corporate | Total |
|---|--|---------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|------------|
| Revenues | \$ 146,012 | \$ 47,827 | \$ 72,214 | \$ — | \$ 266,053 |
| Costs and expenses | (34,438) | (49,304) | (40,215) | (64,330) | (188,287) |
| Other income (loss) | 571 | (45,008) | 68,191 | — | 23,754 |
| Income (loss) before income taxes | 112,145 | (46,485) | 100,190 | (64,330) | 101,520 |
| Income tax benefit (provision) | 11 | — | (9,827) | — | (9,816) |
| Income attributable to non-controlling interests | (357) | — | (2,919) | — | (3,276) |
| Net income (loss) attributable to Starwood Property Trust, Inc. | 111,799 | (46,485) | 87,444 | (64,330) | 88,428 |
| Add / (Deduct): | | | | | |
| Non-cash equity compensation expense | 783 | 33 | 1,015 | 3,379 | 5,210 |
| Management incentive fee | — | — | — | 10,378 | 10,378 |
| Acquisition and investment pursuit costs | 74 | 151 | 49 | — | 274 |
| Depreciation and amortization | 17 | 18,102 | 4,600 | — | 22,719 |
| Loan loss allowance, net | (171) | — | — | — | (171) |
| Interest income adjustment for securities | (225) | — | 5,071 | — | 4,846 |
| Income tax adjustment for discrete transactions | — | — | (9,356) | — | (9,356) |
| Other non-cash items | — | (496) | 187 | — | (309) |
| Reversal of GAAP unrealized (gains) / losses on: | | | | | |
| Loans held-for-sale | 397 | — | (19,882) | — | (19,485) |
| Securities | (276) | — | (13,962) | — | (14,238) |
| Derivatives | 10,394 | 11,291 | 1,555 | — | 23,240 |
| Foreign currency | (10,657) | 1 | (4) | — | (10,660) |
| Earnings from unconsolidated entities | (848) | 33,731 | (30,225) | — | 2,658 |
| Purchases and sales of properties | — | — | — | — | — |
| Recognition of Core realized gains / (losses) on: | | | | | |
| Loans held-for-sale | (397) | — | 19,330 | — | 18,933 |
| Securities | — | — | (2,657) | — | (2,657) |
| Derivatives | (290) | (140) | (500) | (247) | (1,177) |
| Foreign currency | 549 | — | (240) | — | 309 |
| | 849 | — | 52,921 | — | 53,770 |

| | | | | | |
|---|------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|------------|
| Earnings from unconsolidated entities | | | | | |
| Purchases and sales of properties | — | — | (1,838) | — | (1,838) |
| Core Earnings (Loss) | \$ 111,998 | \$ 16,188 | \$ 93,508 | \$ (50,820) | \$ 170,874 |
| Core Earnings (Loss) per Weighted Average Diluted Share | \$ 0.43 | \$ 0.06 | \$ 0.36 | \$ (0.20) | \$ 0.65 |

Commercial and Residential Lending Segment

The Commercial and Residential Lending Segment's Core Earnings decreased by \$1.2 million, from \$112.0 million during the third quarter of 2017 to \$110.8 million in the third quarter of 2018. After making adjustments for the calculation of Core Earnings, revenues were \$158.5 million, costs and expenses were \$50.4 million and other income was \$3.5 million.

Core revenues, consisting principally of interest income on loans, increased by \$12.7 million in the third quarter of 2018, primarily due to a \$13.8 million increase in interest income from loans principally due to (i) increased LIBOR rates and (ii) higher average balances of both commercial loans and residential loans held-for-sale, partially offset by (iii) lower levels of prepayment related income and (iv) the compression of interest rate spreads in credit markets. The increase in interest income from loans was partially offset by a \$1.1 million decrease in interest income from investment securities due to lower average investment balances.

Table of Contents

Core costs and expenses increased by \$16.7 million in the third quarter of 2018, primarily due to a \$15.4 million increase in interest expense associated with the various secured financing facilities used to fund a portion of our investment portfolio and a \$1.7 million increase in general and administrative expenses.

Core other income increased by \$3.2 million primarily due to a realized gain on the securitization of residential loans held-for-sale.

Infrastructure Lending Segment

The Infrastructure Lending Segment had a core loss of \$2.5 million for the 12-day period that was included in our third quarter of 2018 following its acquisition on September 19, 2018. After making adjustments for the calculation of Core Earnings (Loss), revenues were \$3.2 million, costs and expenses were \$5.7 million and other income was nominal.

Revenues of \$3.2 million consisted of interest income of \$3.1 million from loans and \$0.1 million from investment securities.

Costs and expenses of \$5.7 million consisted of a \$3.0 million commitment fee related to an unused bridge financing facility, \$2.3 million of interest expense on the debt facility used to finance a portion of the acquisition price and \$0.4 million of general and administrative expenses.

Property Segment

Core Earnings by Portfolio (amounts in thousands)

| | For the Three Months Ended September 30, | | |
|------------------------|--|--------|----------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | Change |
| Master Lease Portfolio | \$ 6,334 | \$ 333 | \$ 6,001 |

Edgar Filing: STARWOOD PROPERTY TRUST, INC. - Form 10-Q

| | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Medical Office Portfolio | 6,452 | 6,651 | (199) |
| Ireland Portfolio | 5,949 | 4,539 | 1,410 |
| Woodstar I Portfolio | 8,679 | 5,312 | 3,367 |
| Woodstar II Portfolio | 6,247 | — | 6,247 |
| Investment in unconsolidated entities | — | — | — |
| Other/Corporate | (1,168) | (647) | (521) |
| Core Earnings | \$ 32,493 | \$ 16,188 | \$ 16,305 |

The Property Segment's Core Earnings increased by \$16.3 million, from \$16.2 million during the third quarter of 2017 to \$32.5 million in the third quarter of 2018. After making adjustments for the calculation of Core Earnings, revenues were \$75.9 million, costs and expenses were \$44.5 million and other income was \$1.1 million.

Core revenues increased by \$28.4 million in the third quarter of 2018, primarily due to the full period inclusion of rental income for the Master Lease Portfolio and Woodstar II Portfolio, both of which were acquired after August 2017.

Core costs and expenses increased by \$13.3 million in the third quarter of 2018, primarily due to increases in interest expense of \$8.3 million and rental related costs of \$4.4 million primarily relating to the full period inclusion of the Master Lease Portfolio and Woodstar II Portfolio.

Core other income increased by \$1.2 million in the third quarter of 2018, primarily due to an increase in realized gains on interest rate swaps which hedge the variable interest rate risk on borrowings secured by our Medical Office Portfolio.

Table of Contents

Investing and Servicing Segment

The Investing and Servicing Segment's Core Earnings decreased by \$33.4 million, from \$93.5 million during the third quarter of 2017 to \$60.1 million in the third quarter of 2018. After making adjustments for the calculation of Core Earnings, revenues were \$94.2 million, costs and expenses were \$32.4 million, other income was \$5.9 million, income tax provision was \$7.8 million and the add-back of loss attributable to non-controlling interests was \$0.2 million.

Core revenues increased by \$16.8 million in the third quarter of 2018, primarily due to increases of \$11.0 million in servicing fees, \$4.2 million in interest income from our CMBS portfolio and \$2.7 million in rental income from our REIS Equity Portfolio.

Core costs and expenses decreased by \$2.1 million in the third quarter of 2018, primarily due to a \$5.3 million decrease in general and administrative expenses primarily reflecting reduced compensation costs, partially offset by increases of \$2.0 million in costs of rental operations associated with our REIS Equity Portfolio and \$1.7 million in interest expense.

Core other income decreased by \$66.8 million principally due to (i) a \$52.3 million decrease in earnings from unconsolidated entities, (ii) a \$14.9 million decrease in realized gains on conduit loans and (iii) a \$5.7 million decrease in net gains on investments reflecting decreased gains on sales of operating properties partially offset by increased net gains on CMBS, all partially offset by (iv) a \$4.1 million lesser decrease in fair value of servicing rights and (v) a \$2.0 million favorable change in realized gains (losses) on derivatives and foreign currency. The decrease in earnings from unconsolidated entities reflects a \$52.4 million realized gain in the third quarter of 2017 related to an unconsolidated investor entity which owns equity in an online real estate company and sold nearly all of its interest during that quarter.

Income taxes, which principally relate to the operating results of our servicing and conduit businesses which are held in TRSs, decreased \$11.4 million due to a decrease in the taxable income of our TRSs, which in the 2017 third quarter included the realized gain related to the unconsolidated investor entity which sold nearly all of its interest in an online real estate company, and a lower statutory tax rate.

Income (loss) attributable to non-controlling interests decreased \$3.1 million, primarily reflecting the minority investors' share of the non-recurring gains from two operating properties sold during the third quarter of 2017.

Corporate

Core corporate costs and expenses increased by \$1.7 million, from \$50.8 million in the third quarter of 2017 to \$52.5 million in the third quarter of 2018, primarily due to a \$2.7 million core loss mostly related to the redemption of our 2019 Notes and a \$1.5 million increase in base management fees, partially offset by a \$2.5 million decrease in interest expense principally on our unsecured senior notes.

Table of Contents

Nine Months Ended September 30, 2018 Compared to the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2017

The following table presents our summarized results of operations and reconciliation to Core Earnings for the nine months ended September 30, 2018, by business segment (amounts in thousands, except per share data):

| | Commercial and Residential Lending Segment | Infrastructure Lending Segment | Property Segment | Investing and Servicing Segment | Corporate | Total |
|--|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|------------|
| Revenues | \$ 465,838 | \$ 3,204 | \$ 217,529 | \$ 246,116 | \$ 227 | \$ 932,914 |
| Costs and expenses | (161,786) | (9,520) | (220,047) | (119,070) | (187,629) | (698,052) |
| Other income (loss) | 16,052 | (76) | 36,531 | 63,742 | (26,148) | 90,101 |
| Income (loss) before income taxes | 320,104 | (6,392) | 34,013 | 190,788 | (213,550) | 324,963 |
| Income tax provision | (2,981) | — | (1,997) | (9,502) | — | (14,480) |
| Income attributable to non-controlling interests | (1,087) | — | (11,906) | (3,792) | — | (16,785) |
| Net income (loss) attributable to Starwood Property Trust, Inc. | 316,036 | (6,392) | 20,110 | 177,494 | (213,550) | 293,698 |
| Add / (Deduct): | | | | | | |
| Non-controlling interests attributable to Woodstar II Class A Units | — | — | 11,906 | — | — | 11,906 |
| Non-cash equity compensation expense | 2,079 | 13 | 228 | 3,613 | 10,635 | 16,568 |
| Management incentive fee | — | — | — | — | 19,620 | 19,620 |
| Acquisition and investment pursuit costs | 1,430 | 3,770 | (249) | (215) | — | 4,736 |
| Depreciation and amortization | 50 | — | 87,648 | 15,253 | — | 102,951 |
| Loan loss allowance, net | 27,726 | — | — | — | — | 27,726 |
| Interest income adjustment for securities | (531) | — | — | 8,206 | — | 7,675 |
| Extinguishment of debt, net | — | — | — | — | 8,586 | 8,586 |
| Other non-cash items | — | — | (2,406) | 2,194 | 2,762 | 2,550 |
| Reversal of GAAP unrealized (gains) / losses on: | | | | | | |

Edgar Filing: STARWOOD PROPERTY TRUST, INC. - Form 10-Q

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------|------------|-----------|------------|--------------|------------|
| Loans held-for-sale | 165 | — | — | (26,738) | — | (26,573) |
| Securities | (259) | — | — | (24,123) | — | (24,382) |
| Derivatives | (16,665) | (455) | (25,228) | (8,788) | 26,797 | (24,339) |
| Foreign currency | 3,260 | 531 | — | 2 | — | 3,793 |
| Earnings from unconsolidated entities | (3,761) | — | (1,406) | (2,916) | — | (8,083) |
| Recognition of Core realized gains / (losses) on: | | | | | | |
| Loans held-for-sale | 1,487 | — | — | 28,285 | — | 29,772 |
| Securities | 242 | — | — | (4,419) | — | (4,177) |
| Derivatives | (5,848) | — | (938) | 7,197 | — | 411 |
| Foreign currency | 8,136 | (8) | — | (42) | — | 8,086 |
| Earnings from unconsolidated entities | 3,986 | — | — | 2,875 | — | 6,861 |
| Sales of properties | — | — | (365) | (4,374) | — | (4,739) |
| Core Earnings (Loss) | \$ 337,533 | \$ (2,541) | \$ 89,300 | \$ 173,504 | \$ (145,150) | \$ 452,646 |
| Core Earnings (Loss) per Weighted Average Diluted Share | \$ 1.24 | \$ (0.01) | \$ 0.33 | \$ 0.63 | \$ (0.53) | \$ 1.66 |

Table of Contents

The following table presents our summarized results of operations and reconciliation to Core Earnings for the nine months ended September 30, 2017, by business segment (amounts in thousands, except per share data):

| | Commercial and Residential Lending Segment | Property Segment | Investing and Servicing Segment | Corporate | Total |
|--|--|---------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|------------|
| Revenues | \$ 397,179 | \$ 139,225 | \$ 241,327 | \$ — | \$ 777,731 |
| Costs and expenses | (87,308) | (140,647) | (116,315) | (180,714) | (524,984) |
| Other income (loss) | 258 | (60,957) | 143,956 | (5,916) | 77,341 |
| Income (loss) before income taxes | 310,129 | (62,379) | 268,968 | (186,630) | 330,088 |
| Income tax provision | (331) | — | (17,954) | — | (18,285) |
| Income attributable to non-controlling interests | (1,064) | — | (2,573) | — | (3,637) |
| Net income (loss) attributable to Starwood Property Trust, Inc. | 308,734 | (62,379) | 248,441 | (186,630) | 308,166 |
| Add / (Deduct): | | | | | |
| Non-cash equity compensation expense | 2,353 | 82 | 2,491 | 8,340 | 13,266 |
| Management incentive fee | — | — | — | 20,183 | 20,183 |
| Acquisition and investment pursuit costs | 74 | 162 | 91 | — | 327 |
| Depreciation and amortization | 50 | 52,982 | 13,441 | — | 66,473 |
| Loan loss allowance, net | (3,170) | — | — | — | (3,170) |
| Interest income adjustment for securities | (697) | — | 9,436 | — | 8,739 |
| Income tax adjustment for discrete transactions | — | — | 555 | — | 555 |
| Other non-cash items | — | (1,665) | 1,005 | 5,916 | 5,256 |
| Reversal of GAAP unrealized (gains) / losses on: | . | | | | |
| Loans held-for-sale | 549 | — | (46,033) | — | (45,484) |
| Securities | (189) | — | (45,263) | — | (45,452) |
| Derivatives | 28,897 | 31,510 | 2,056 | — | 62,463 |
| Foreign currency | (28,402) | (16) | (16) | — | (28,434) |
| Earnings from unconsolidated entities | (2,548) | 28,782 | (67,134) | — | (40,900) |
| Purchases and sales of properties | — | — | (613) | — | (613) |
| Recognition of Core realized gains / (losses) on: | | | | | |
| Loans held-for-sale | (549) | — | 48,950 | — | 48,401 |
| Securities | — | — | 8,332 | — | 8,332 |
| Derivatives | 14,567 | (18) | (1,251) | (493) | 12,805 |
| Foreign currency | (12,655) | 16 | (1,138) | — | (13,777) |

Edgar Filing: STARWOOD PROPERTY TRUST, INC. - Form 10-Q

| | | | | | |
|---|------------|-----------|------------|--------------|------------|
| Earnings from unconsolidated entities | 2,529 | 3,563 | 55,774 | — | 61,866 |
| Purchases and sales of properties | — | (153) | 611 | — | 458 |
| Core Earnings (Loss) | \$ 309,543 | \$ 52,866 | \$ 229,735 | \$ (152,684) | \$ 439,460 |
| Core Earnings (Loss) per Weighted Average Diluted Share | \$ 1.18 | \$ 0.20 | \$ 0.88 | \$ (0.58) | \$ 1.68 |

Commercial and Residential Lending Segment

The Commercial and Residential Lending Segment's Core Earnings increased by \$28.0 million, from \$309.5 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2017 to \$337.5 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2018. After making adjustments for the calculation of Core Earnings, revenues were \$465.3 million, costs and expenses were \$130.5 million and other income was \$6.8 million.

Table of Contents

Core revenues, consisting principally of interest income on loans, increased by \$68.8 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2018, primarily due to a \$71.0 million increase in interest income from loans principally due to (i) increased LIBOR rates partially offset by the compression of interest rate spreads in credit markets, (ii) higher average balances of both commercial loans and residential loans held-for-sale and (iii) higher levels of prepayment related income. The increase in interest income from loans was partially offset by a \$2.0 million decrease in interest income from investment securities due to lower average investment balances.

Core costs and expenses increased by \$42.5 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2018, primarily due to a \$37.8 million increase in interest expense associated with the various secured financing facilities used to fund a portion of our investment portfolio and a \$5.4 million increase in general and administrative expenses.

Core other income increased by \$4.3 million, primarily due to a \$20.8 million favorable change in foreign currency gain (loss) and a \$2.0 million realized gain on the securitization of residential loans held-for-sale, partially offset by a \$19.8 million unfavorable change in gain (loss) on foreign currency derivatives.

Infrastructure Lending Segment

Refer to the three-month discussion above for information regarding the Infrastructure Lending Segment's Core Earnings (Loss) for the 12-day period following its acquisition on September 19, 2018.

Property Segment

Core Earnings by Portfolio (amounts in thousands)

| | For the Nine Months | | |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|--------|-----------|
| | Ended | | |
| | September 30, | | |
| | 2018 | 2017 | Change |
| Master Lease Portfolio | \$ 24,732 | \$ 320 | \$ 24,412 |
| Medical Office Portfolio | 19,120 | 19,854 | (734) |
| Ireland Portfolio | 17,208 | 14,248 | 2,960 |
| Woodstar I Portfolio | 19,639 | 16,957 | 2,682 |
| Woodstar II Portfolio | 12,420 | — | 12,420 |
| Investment in unconsolidated entities | — | 3,563 | (3,563) |

| | | | |
|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Other/Corporate | (3,819) | (2,076) | (1,743) |
| Core Earnings | \$ 89,300 | \$ 52,866 | \$ 36,434 |

The Property Segment's Core Earnings increased by \$36.4 million, from \$52.9 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2017 to \$89.3 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2018. After making adjustments for the calculation of Core Earnings, revenues were \$216.5 million, costs and expenses were \$134.0 million and other income was \$8.8 million.

Core revenues increased by \$78.4 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2018, primarily due to the full period inclusion of rental income for the Master Lease Portfolio and Woodstar II Portfolio, both of which were acquired after August 2017.

Core costs and expenses increased by \$46.0 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2018, primarily due to increases in interest expense of \$23.5 million and rental related costs of \$20.7 million primarily relating to the full period inclusion of the Master Lease Portfolio and Woodstar II Portfolio.

Core other income increased by \$6.0 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2018, primarily due to a \$6.6 million net gain on sale of three properties in the Master Lease Portfolio and a \$2.9 million favorable change in gain (loss) on derivatives principally reflecting realized gains on interest rate swaps which hedge the variable interest rate risk on borrowings secured by our Medical Office Portfolio, partially offset by a \$3.6 million decrease in equity in earnings recognized from our investment in the Retail Fund.

Table of Contents

Investing and Servicing Segment

The Investing and Servicing Segment's Core Earnings decreased by \$56.2 million, from \$229.7 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2017 to \$173.5 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2018. After making adjustments for the calculation of Core Earnings, revenues were \$254.8 million, costs and expenses were \$100.1 million, other income was \$32.1 million, income tax provision was \$9.5 million and the deduction of income attributable to non-controlling interests was \$3.8 million.

Core revenues increased by \$4.0 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2018, primarily due to increases of \$7.0 million in rental income from our REIS Equity Portfolio and \$5.4 million in servicing fees, partially offset by decreases of \$6.6 million in interest income from our CMBS portfolio and \$1.3 million from our conduit loans held-for-sale.

Core costs and expenses increased by \$0.8 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2018, primarily due to increases of \$4.3 million in costs of rental operations associated with our REIS Equity Portfolio and \$3.4 million in interest expense, partially offset by a \$6.5 million decrease in general and administrative expenses primarily reflecting reduced compensation costs.

Core other income decreased by \$66.1 million principally due to (i) a \$52.9 million decrease in earnings from unconsolidated entities, (ii) a \$20.7 million decrease in realized gains on conduit loans and (iii) a \$17.1 million decrease in net gains on investments reflecting decreased net gains on CMBS and sales of operating properties, all partially offset by (iv) a \$15.2 million lesser decrease in fair value of servicing rights and (v) a \$10.0 million favorable change in realized gains (losses) on derivatives and foreign currency. The decrease in earnings from unconsolidated entities reflects a \$52.4 million realized gain in the third quarter of 2017 related to an unconsolidated investor entity which owns equity in an online real estate company and sold nearly all of its interest during that quarter.

Income taxes, which principally relate to the operating results of our servicing and conduit businesses which are held in TRSs, decreased \$7.9 million due to a decrease in the taxable income of our TRSs, which during the nine months ended September 30, 2017 included the realized gain related to the unconsolidated investor entity which sold nearly all of its interest in an online real estate company, and a lower statutory tax rate.

Income attributable to non-controlling interests increased \$1.2 million primarily due to the increased minority investors' share of gains from operating properties sold during the nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2017.

Corporate

Core corporate costs and expenses decreased by \$7.5 million, from \$152.7 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2017 to \$145.2 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2018, primarily due to (i) the net \$7.5 million positive adjustment to Core Earnings upon the repayment at maturity of the 2018 Notes and redemption of the 2019 Notes as described above, (ii) \$2.5 million of realized gains on interest rate swaps used to hedge a portion of our unsecured senior notes used to repay variable-rate secured financing and (iii) a \$1.8 million decrease in interest expense primarily on our senior unsecured notes, all partially offset by (iv) a \$3.2 million increase in base management fees.

Table of Contents

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Liquidity is a measure of our ability to meet our cash requirements, including ongoing commitments to repay borrowings, fund and maintain our assets and operations, make new investments where appropriate, pay dividends to our stockholders, and other general business needs. We closely monitor our liquidity position and believe that we have sufficient current liquidity and access to additional liquidity to meet our financial obligations for at least the next 12 months. Our strategy for managing liquidity and capital resources has not changed since December 31, 2017. Refer to our Form 10-K for a description of these strategies.

Cash Flows for the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2018 (amounts in thousands)

| | GAAP | VIE Adjustments | Excluding Investing and Servicing VIEs |
|--|-------------|--------------------|---|
| Net cash provided by operating activities | \$ 174,647 | \$ 3,879 | \$ 178,526 |
| Cash Flows from Investing Activities: | | | |
| Origination and purchase of loans held-for-investment | (3,495,080) | — | (3,495,080) |
| Proceeds from principal collections and sale of loans | 2,968,071 | — | 2,968,071 |
| Purchase of investment securities | (312,339) | (140,022) | (452,361) |
| Proceeds from sales and collections of investment securities | 361,773 | 104,516 | 466,289 |
| Infrastructure lending business combination | (2,011,428) | — | (2,011,428) |
| Proceeds from sales and insurance recoveries on properties | 105,548 | — | 105,548 |
| Purchases and additions to properties and other assets | (44,741) | (27,737) | (72,478) |
| Net cash flows from other investments and assets | 15,659 | — | 15,659 |
| Net cash used in investing activities | (2,412,537) | (63,243) | (2,475,780) |
| Cash Flows from Financing Activities: | | | |
| Proceeds from borrowings | 6,845,138 | — | 6,845,138 |
| Principal repayments on and repurchases of borrowings | (3,880,450) | — | (3,880,450) |
| Payment of deferred financing costs | (63,219) | — | (63,219) |
| Proceeds from common stock issuances, net of offering costs | 437 | — | 437 |
| Payment of dividends | (378,096) | — | (378,096) |
| Contributions from non-controlling interests | 9,066 | — | 9,066 |
| Distributions to non-controlling interests | (247,147) | 527 | (246,620) |
| Purchase of treasury stock | (12,090) | — | (12,090) |
| Issuance of debt of consolidated VIEs | 26,849 | (26,849) | — |
| Repayment of debt of consolidated VIEs | (166,387) | 166,387 | — |
| Distributions of cash from consolidated VIEs | 76,294 | (76,294) | — |
| Net cash provided by financing activities | 2,210,395 | 63,771 | 2,274,166 |
| Net decrease in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash | (27,495) | 4,407 | (23,088) |
| | 418,273 | (5,726) | 412,547 |

| | | | |
|---|------------|------------|------------|
| Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash, beginning of period | | | |
| Effect of exchange rate changes on cash | (757) | — | (757) |
| Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash, end of period | \$ 390,021 | \$ (1,319) | \$ 388,702 |

The discussion below is on a non-GAAP basis, after removing adjustments principally resulting from the consolidation of the Securitization VIEs under ASC 810. These adjustments principally relate to (i) purchase of CMBS, RMBS, loans and real estate from consolidated VIEs, which are reflected as repayments of VIE debt on a GAAP basis and (ii) principal collections of CMBS and RMBS related to consolidated VIEs, which are reflected as VIE distributions on a GAAP basis. There is no significant net impact to cash flows from operations or to overall cash resulting from these consolidations. Refer to Note 2 of the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for further discussion.

Cash and cash equivalents decreased by \$23.1 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2018, reflecting net cash provided by operating activities of \$178.5 million and net cash provided by financing activities of \$2.3 billion, partially offset by net cash used in investing activities of \$2.5 billion.

Net cash provided by operating activities of \$178.5 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 related primarily to cash interest income of \$373.2 million from our loan origination and conduit programs and cash

Table of Contents

interest income on investment securities of \$121.7 million. Net rental income provided cash of \$170.0 million and servicing fees provided cash of \$96.9 million. Offsetting these cash inflows was originations and purchases of loans held-for-sale, net of proceeds from principal collections and sales of \$143.5 million, cash interest expense of \$241.2 million, general and administrative expenses of \$110.2 million, management fees of \$71.1 million, business combination costs of \$8.5 million and a net change in operating assets and liabilities of \$12.3 million.

Net cash used in investing activities of \$2.5 billion for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 related primarily to the acquisition of the Infrastructure Lending Segment for \$2.0 billion, the origination and acquisition of new loans held-for-investment of \$3.5 billion, the purchase of investment securities of \$452.4 million and the purchase of properties and other assets of \$72.5 million, partially offset by the proceeds received from principal collections and sales of loans of \$3.0 billion, investment securities of \$466.3 million and sale/recovery of properties of \$105.5 million.

Net cash provided by financing activities of \$2.3 billion for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 related primarily to borrowings on our secured debt, net of repayments and deferred loan costs, of \$2.8 billion, including \$1.5 billion to finance the acquisition of the Infrastructure Lending Segment, and net borrowings after repayments of our unsecured debt of \$102.2 million, partially offset by dividend distributions of \$378.1 million and net distributions to non-controlling interests of \$237.6 million. The net distributions to non-controlling interests were principally related to the Q1 2018 and Q3 2018 Closings of the Woodstar II Portfolio acquisition.

Table of Contents

Our Investment Portfolio

Commercial and Residential Lending Segment

The following table sets forth the amount of each category of investments we owned across various property types within our Commercial and Residential Lending Segment as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 (dollars in thousands):

| | Face Amount | Carrying Value | Asset Specific Financing | Net Investment | Vintage | Unlevered Return on Asset | |
|--|----------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|---|
| September 30, 2018 | | | | | | | |
| First mortgages (1) | \$ 6,492,916 | \$ 6,471,018 | \$ 3,386,558 | \$ 3,084,460 | 1997-2018 | 6.9 | % |
| Subordinated mortgages | 188,266 | 188,402 | 23,008 | 165,394 | 1998-2018 | 11.8 | % |
| Mezzanine loans (1) | 351,866 | 352,300 | — | 352,300 | 2005-2018 | 11.7 | % |
| Other loans | 28,677 | 25,274 | — | 25,274 | 1999-2017 | 12.7 | % |
| Loans held-for-sale, fair value option, residential | 607,616 | 626,719 | 499,661 | 127,058 | 2013-2018 | 6.1 | % |
| Loans held-for-sale, commercial | 94,000 | 93,062 | 69,767 | 23,295 | 2018 | 4.6 | % |
| Loans transferred as secured borrowings | 74,692 | 74,281 | 74,148 | 133 | N/A | | |
| Loan loss allowance | — | (32,056) | — | (32,056) | N/A | | |
| RMBS, available-for-sale | 333,107 | 227,867 | 67,169 | 160,698 | 2003-2007 | 12.1 | % |
| RMBS, fair value option | 27,544 | 44,976 | (2) — | 44,976 | 2018 | 8.4 | % |
| CMBS, fair value option | 23,484 | 23,485 | (2) 7,650 | 15,835 | 2018 | 5.7 | % |
| HTM securities (3) | 409,131 | 408,836 | 63,238 | 345,598 | 2014-2018 | 7.2 | % |
| Equity security | 11,908 | 13,098 | — | 13,098 | N/A | | |
| | N/A | 34,334 | — | 34,334 | N/A | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|------|---|
| Investment in unconsolidated entities | \$ 8,643,207 | \$ 8,551,596 | \$ 4,191,199 | \$ 4,360,397 | | | |
| December 31, 2017 | | | | | | | |
| First mortgages (1) | \$ 5,839,827 | \$ 5,815,008 | \$ 2,636,881 | \$ 3,178,127 | 1989-2017 | 6.7 | % |
| Subordinated mortgages | 177,386 | 177,115 | — | 177,115 | 1998-2014 | 11.8 | % |
| Mezzanine loans (1) | 545,355 | 545,299 | — | 545,299 | 2005-2017 | 11.5 | % |
| Other loans | 29,320 | 25,607 | — | 25,607 | 1999-2017 | 12.5 | % |
| Loans held-for-sale, fair value option, residential | 594,105 | 613,287 | 444,539 | 168,748 | 2013-2017 | 6.0 | % |
| Loans transferred as secured borrowings | 75,000 | 74,403 | 74,185 | 218 | N/A | | |
| Loan loss allowance | — | (4,330) | — | (4,330) | N/A | | |
| RMBS, available-for-sale HTM securities (3) | 366,711 | 247,021 | 117,534 | 129,487 | 2003-2007 | 10.0 | % |
| Equity security | 437,531 | 433,468 | 267,533 | 165,935 | 2013-2017 | 5.8 | % |
| Investment in unconsolidated entities | 12,350 | 13,523 | — | 13,523 | N/A | | |
| | N/A | 45,028 | — | 45,028 | N/A | | |
| | \$ 8,077,585 | \$ 7,985,429 | \$ 3,540,672 | \$ 4,444,757 | | | |

(1) First mortgages include first mortgage loans and any contiguous mezzanine loan components because as a whole, the expected credit quality of these loans is more similar to that of a first mortgage loan. The application of this methodology resulted in mezzanine loans with carrying values of \$1.0 billion and \$851.1 million being classified as first mortgages as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively.

(2) Includes \$45.0 million of RMBS and \$23.5 million of CMBS reflected in “VIE liabilities” in accordance with ASC 810 as of September 30, 2018.

Table of Contents

- (3) CMBS held-to-maturity (“HTM”) and mandatorily redeemable preferred equity interests in commercial real estate entities.

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, our Commercial and Residential Lending Segment’s investment portfolio, excluding loans held-for-sale, RMBS and other investments, had the following characteristics based on carrying values:

| Collateral Property Type | September 30, 2018 | | December 31, 2017 | |
|--------------------------|--------------------|---|-------------------|---|
| Office | 35.2 | % | 33.7 | % |
| Hotel | 22.2 | % | 16.8 | % |
| Multifamily | 13.0 | % | 9.4 | % |
| Mixed Use | 11.6 | % | 18.4 | % |
| Residential | 6.6 | % | 7.1 | % |
| Retail | 2.4 | % | 7.8 | % |
| Industrial | 1.9 | % | 2.3 | % |
| Parking | 1.6 | % | 2.2 | % |
| Other | 5.5 | % | 2.3 | % |
| | 100.0 | % | 100.0 | % |

| Geographic Location | September 30, 2018 | | December 31, 2017 | |
|---------------------|--------------------|---|-------------------|---|
| North East | 28.6 | % | 31.5 | % |
| West | 24.4 | % | 21.6 | % |
| South West | 14.5 | % | 12.1 | % |
| International | 12.8 | % | 12.4 | % |
| South East | 7.3 | % | 12.6 | % |
| Mid Atlantic | 6.9 | % | 4.7 | % |
| Midwest | 5.5 | % | 5.1 | % |
| | 100.0 | % | 100.0 | % |

Table of Contents

Infrastructure Lending Segment

The following table sets forth the amount of each category of investments we owned within our Infrastructure Lending Segment as of September 30, 2018 (dollars in thousands):

| | Face Amount | Carrying Value | Asset Specific Financing | Net Investment | Unlevered Return on Asset | |
|---|----------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| September 30, 2018 | | | | | | |
| First priority infrastructure loans and HTM securities | \$ 1,585,741 | \$ 1,557,336 | \$ 1,256,407 | \$ 300,929 | 5.3 | % |
| Loans held-for-sale, infrastructure | 324,422 | 320,270 | 250,666 | 69,604 | 3.5 | % |
| | \$ 1,910,163 | \$ 1,877,606 | \$ 1,507,073 | \$ 370,533 | | |

As of September 30, 2018, our Infrastructure Lending Segment's investment portfolio had the following characteristics based on carrying values:

| Collateral Type | September 30, 2018 | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|
| Natural gas power | 56.5 | % |
| Renewable power | 28.9 | % |
| Midstream/downstream oil & gas | 7.9 | % |
| Other thermal power | 5.8 | % |
| Upstream oil & gas | 0.9 | % |
| | 100.0 | % |

| Geographic Location | September 30, 2018 | |
|---------------------|--------------------|---|
| U.S. Regions: | | |
| North East | 32.2 | % |
| Midwest | 15.8 | % |
| South West | 11.3 | % |
| West | 6.2 | % |
| Mid-Atlantic | 4.6 | % |
| South East | 3.8 | % |
| International: | | |
| Mexico | 10.8 | % |
| United Kingdom | 5.6 | % |
| Ireland | 2.7 | % |
| Other | 7.0 | % |

100.0 %

Table of Contents

Property Segment

The following table sets forth the amount of each category of investments, which are comprised of properties, intangible lease assets and liabilities and our equity investment in the Retail Fund held within our Property Segment as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 (amounts in thousands):

| | September 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Properties, net | \$ 2,620,220 | \$ 2,364,806 |
| Properties held-for-sale | 31,928 | — |
| Lease intangibles, net | 92,915 | 111,631 |
| Investment in unconsolidated entities | 112,110 | 110,704 |
| | \$ 2,857,173 | \$ 2,587,141 |

The following table sets forth our net investment and other information regarding the Property Segment's properties and intangible lease assets and liabilities as of September 30, 2018 (dollars in thousands):

| | Carrying Value | Asset Specific Financing | Net Investment | Occupancy Rate | | Weighted Average Remaining Lease Term |
|--|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---|--|
| Office—Medical Office Portfolio | \$ 760,241 | \$ 484,106 | \$ 276,135 | 93.2 | % | 6.3 years |
| Office—Ireland Portfolio | 507,863 | 324,800 | 183,063 | 99.7 | % | 10.1 years |
| Multifamily residential—Ireland Portfolio | 18,490 | 11,816 | 6,674 | 100.0 | % | 0.3 years |
| Multifamily residential—Woodstar I Portfolio | 622,241 | 407,740 | 214,501 | 98.0 | % | 0.5 years |
| Multifamily residential—Woodstar II Portfolio | 559,886 | 439,013 | 120,873 | 99.6 | % | 0.5 years |
| Retail—Master Lease Portfolio | 376,912 | 191,992 | 184,920 | 100.0 | % | 23.6 years |
| Industrial—Master Lease Portfolio | 128,109 | 70,129 | 57,980 | 100.0 | % | 23.6 years |
| Subtotal—undepreciated carrying value | 2,973,742 | 1,929,596 | 1,044,146 | | | |
| Accumulated depreciation and amortization | (228,679) | — | (228,679) | | | |
| Net carrying value | \$ 2,745,063 | \$ 1,929,596 | \$ 815,467 | | | |

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, our Property Segment's investment portfolio had the following geographic characteristics based on carrying values:

Edgar Filing: STARWOOD PROPERTY TRUST, INC. - Form 10-Q

| Geographic Location | September 30, 2018 | | December 31, 2017 | |
|---------------------|--------------------|---|-------------------|---|
| Ireland | 17.1 | % | 20.1 | % |
| U.S. Regions: | | | | |
| South East | 47.1 | % | 38.4 | % |
| Midwest | 10.7 | % | 12.2 | % |
| South West | 8.2 | % | 9.4 | % |
| North East | 7.7 | % | 8.8 | % |
| West | 7.5 | % | 9.2 | % |
| Mid-Atlantic | 1.7 | % | 1.9 | % |
| | 100.0 | % | 100.0 | % |

Table of Contents

Investing and Servicing Segment

The following table sets forth the amount of each category of investments we owned within our Investing and Servicing Segment as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 (amounts in thousands):

| | Face Amount | Carrying Value | | Asset Specific Financing | Net Investment |
|---|----------------|-------------------|-----|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| September 30, 2018 | | | | | |
| CMBS, fair value option | \$ 2,983,800 | \$ 1,027,554 | (1) | \$ 345,540 | \$ 682,014 |
| Intangible assets - servicing rights | N/A | 44,588 | (2) | — | 44,588 |
| Lease intangibles, net | N/A | 31,179 | | — | 31,179 |
| Loans held-for-sale, fair value option, commercial | 288,270 | 286,786 | | 188,170 | 98,616 |
| Loans held-for-investment | 3,460 | 3,460 | | — | 3,460 |
| Investment in unconsolidated entities | N/A | 43,804 | | — | 43,804 |
| Properties, net | N/A | 268,517 | | 208,463 | 60,054 |
| Properties held-for-sale | N/A | 20,374 | | 16,839 | 3,535 |
| | \$ 3,275,530 | \$ 1,726,262 | | \$ 759,012 | \$ 967,250 |
| December 31, 2017 | | | | | |
| CMBS, fair value option | \$ 3,098,574 | \$ 1,024,143 | (1) | \$ 145,456 | \$ 878,687 |
| Intangible assets - servicing rights | N/A | 59,005 | (2) | — | 59,005 |
| Lease intangibles, net | N/A | 31,000 | | — | 31,000 |
| Loans held-for-sale, fair value option, commercial | 132,393 | 132,456 | | 66,377 | 66,079 |
| Loans held-for-investment | 3,796 | 3,796 | | — | 3,796 |
| Investment in unconsolidated entities | N/A | 50,759 | | — | 50,759 |
| Properties, net | N/A | 282,675 | | 199,693 | 82,982 |
| | \$ 3,234,763 | \$ 1,583,834 | | \$ 411,526 | \$ 1,172,308 |

(1) Includes \$1.0 billion of CMBS reflected in “VIE liabilities” in accordance with ASC 810 as of both September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

(2) Includes \$22.8 million and \$28.2 million of servicing rights intangibles reflected in “VIE assets” in accordance with ASC 810 as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively.

Our REIS Equity Portfolio, as defined in Note 3 to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements, had the following characteristics based on carrying values of \$282.9 million and \$292.8 million as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively:

Edgar Filing: STARWOOD PROPERTY TRUST, INC. - Form 10-Q

| Property Type | September 30, 2018 | | December 31, 2017 | |
|---------------|--------------------|---|-------------------|---|
| Office | 55.9 | % | 38.5 | % |
| Retail | 24.4 | % | 37.5 | % |
| Multifamily | 7.9 | % | 12.5 | % |
| Mixed Use | 5.1 | % | 7.0 | % |
| Self-storage | 4.5 | % | 4.5 | % |
| Hotel | 2.2 | % | — | % |
| | 100.0 | % | 100.0 | % |

| Geographic Location | September 30, 2018 | | December 31, 2017 | |
|---------------------|--------------------|---|-------------------|---|
| South East | 37.2 | % | 46.3 | % |
| North East | 22.7 | % | 14.0 | % |
| South West | 18.1 | % | 12.5 | % |
| West | 9.9 | % | 10.8 | % |
| Midwest | 6.9 | % | 7.5 | % |
| Mid Atlantic | 5.2 | % | 8.9 | % |
| | 100.0 | % | 100.0 | % |

Table of Contents

New Credit Facilities and Amendments

Refer to Notes 9 and 10 of our Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for a detailed discussion of new credit facilities and amendments to existing credit facilities executed since December 31, 2017.

96

Table of Contents

Borrowings under Various Secured Financing Arrangements

The following table is a summary of our secured financing facilities as of September 30, 2018 (dollars in thousands):

| | Current Maturity | Extended Maturity (a) | Pricing | Pledged Asset Carrying Value | Maximum Facility Size | Outstanding Balance | Approved but Undrawn Capacity (b) |
|----------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Lender 1 Repo 1 | (d) | (d) | LIBOR + 1.60% to 5.75% | \$ 1,703,978 | \$ 2,000,000 | \$ 1,303,966 | \$ — |
| Lender 2 Repo 1 | Apr 2020 | Apr 2023 | LIBOR + 1.50% to 2.35% | 322,291 | 900,000 | (e) 243,100 | — |
| Lender 4 Repo 2 | May 2021 | May 2023 | LIBOR + 2.00% to 3.25% | 964,155 | 1,000,000 | 401,592 | 239,098 |
| Lender 6 Repo 1 | Aug 2021 | N/A | LIBOR + 2.00% to 2.75% | 654,464 | 600,000 | 507,545 | — |
| Lender 6 Repo 2 | Oct 2022 | Oct 2023 | GBP LIBOR + 2.75%, EURIBOR + 2.25% | 515,755 | 431,056 | 403,685 | — |
| Lender 7 Repo 1 | Sep 2021 | Sep 2023 | LIBOR + 1.75% to 2.25% | — | 250,000 | — | — |
| Lender 10 Repo 1 | May 2021 | May 2023 | LIBOR + 1.50% to 2.75% | 200,425 | 164,840 | 160,480 | — |
| Lender 11 Repo 1 | Jun 2019 | Jun 2020 | LIBOR + 2.75% | — | 200,000 | — | — |
| Lender 11 Repo 2 | Sep 2019 | Sep 2023 | LIBOR + 2.00% to 2.75% | 355,451 | 500,000 | 270,690 | — |
| Lender 12 Repo 1 | Jun 2021 | Jun 2024 | LIBOR + 2.10% to 2.45% | 57,322 | 250,000 | 43,500 | — |
| Lender 13 Repo 1 | (f) | (f) | LIBOR + 1.50% | 18,407 | 200,000 | 14,824 | — |
| Lender 7 Secured Financing | Feb 2021 | Feb 2023 | LIBOR + 2.25% | (g) 353,449 | 650,000 | (h) 159,453 | 136,645 |

Edgar Filing: STARWOOD PROPERTY TRUST, INC. - Form 10-Q

| | | | | | | | |
|--|--|-----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------|
| Lender 8 Secured Financing Conduit Repo 2 Conduit Repo 3 MBS Repo 1 | Aug 2019 | N/A | LIBOR + 4.00% | — | — | — | — |
| | Nov 2018 | Nov 2019 | LIBOR + 2.25% | 122,728 | 200,000 | 94,600 | — |
| | Feb 2020 (i) | Feb 2021 (i) | LIBOR + 2.10% N/A | 125,108 — | 150,000 — | 94,508 — | — — |
| MBS Repo 2 | Sep 2020 | N/A | LIBOR + 1.65% to 2.25% | 100,526 | 69,777 | 69,777 | — |
| MBS Repo 3 | (j) | (j) | LIBOR + 1.32% to 1.85% | 752,458 | 365,812 | 365,812 | — |
| MBS Repo 4 | (k) | N/A | LIBOR + 1.70% | 163,558 | 110,000 | 25,000 | 72,276 |
| MBS Repo 5 | Jun 2028 | Dec 2028 | 4.14% | 25,585 | 150,000 | 24,721 | — |
| Investing and Servicing Segment Property Mortgages Ireland Mortgage | Dec 2018 to Jun 2026 | N/A | Various EURIBOR + 1.69% | 244,184 | 218,019 | 203,165 | — |
| | May 2020 | N/A | | 468,926 | 338,525 | 338,525 | — |
| Woodstar I Mortgages | 2025 to Oct 2026 | N/A | 3.72% to 3.97% | 361,415 | 276,748 | 276,748 | — |
| Woodstar I Government Financing | Mar 2026 to Jun 2049 Jan 2028 | N/A | 1.00% to 5.00% | 302,061 | 131,746 | 131,746 | — |
| Woodstar II Mortgages | to Apr 2028 | N/A | 3.81% to 3.85% | 505,079 | 417,669 | 417,669 | — |
| Woodstar II Government Financing | Jun 2030 to Apr 2052 | N/A | 1.00% to 3.19% | 161,987 | 27,018 | 27,018 | — |
| Medical Office Mortgages | Dec 2021 | Dec 2023 | LIBOR + 2.50% | 687,921 | 524,499 | 491,197 | — |
| Master Lease Mortgages | Oct 2027 | N/A | 4.36% to 4.38% | 459,504 | 265,900 | 265,900 | — |
| Infrastructure Lending Facility Term Loan A | Sep 2021 | Sep 2022 | Various LIBOR + 2.25% | 1,877,606 (g) 918,342 | 2,127,267 300,000 | 1,536,477 300,000 | — — |
| Revolving Secured Financing | Dec 2020 | Dec 2021 | LIBOR + 2.25% | (g) — | 100,000 | — | 95,398 |
| FHLB | Feb 2021 | N/A | Various | 719,781 | 500,000 | 500,000 | — |
| | | | | \$ 13,142,466 | \$ 13,418,876 | 8,671,698 | \$ 543,417 |

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|
| Unamortized net premium | 495 |
| Unamortized deferred financing costs | (85,506) |
| | \$ 8,586,687 |

- (a) Subject to certain conditions as defined in the respective facility agreement.

- (b) Approved but undrawn capacity represents the total draw amount that has been approved by the lender related to those assets that have been pledged as collateral, less the drawn amount.

- (c) Unallocated financing amount represents the maximum facility size less the total draw capacity that has been approved by the lender.

- (d) Maturity date for borrowings collateralized by loans is September 2019 with an additional extension option to September 2021. Borrowings collateralized by loans existing at maturity may remain outstanding until such loan collateral matures, subject to certain specified conditions and not to exceed September 2025.

- (e) The initial maximum facility size of \$600.0 million may be increased to \$900.0 million, subject to certain conditions.

- (f) Maturity date for borrowings collateralized by loans is May 2020 with an additional extension option to August 2021. Borrowings collateralized by loans existing at maturity may remain outstanding until such loan collateral matures, subject to certain specified conditions.

- (g) Subject to borrower's option to choose alternative benchmark based rates pursuant to the terms of the credit agreement.

- (h) The initial maximum facility size of \$300.0 million may be increased to \$650.0 million, subject to certain conditions.

- (i) Facility carries a rolling 11-month term which may reset monthly with the lender's consent. This facility carries no maximum facility size.

Table of Contents

- (j) Facility carries a rolling 12-month term which may reset monthly with the lender's consent. Current maturity is September 2019. This facility carries no maximum facility size. Amount herein reflects the outstanding balance as of September 30, 2018.
- (k) The date that is 270 days after the buyer delivers notice to seller, subject to a maximum date of May 2020.

As of September 30, 2018, Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. is our largest repurchase facility creditor through the Lender 1 Repo 1 facility and the MBS Repo 4 facility.

Refer to Note 9 of the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for further disclosure regarding the terms of our secured financing arrangements.

Variance between Average and Quarter-End Credit Facility Borrowings Outstanding

The following table compares the average amount outstanding under our secured financing agreements during each quarter and the amount outstanding as of the end of each quarter, together with an explanation of significant variances (amounts in thousands):

| Quarter Ended | Quarter-End Balance | Weighted-Average Balance During Quarter | Variance | Explanations for Significant Variances |
|--------------------|---------------------|---|-----------|--|
| December 31, 2017 | 5,813,447 | 5,885,681 | (72,234) | N/A |
| March 31, 2018 | 5,596,955 | 5,573,668 | 23,287 | N/A |
| June 30, 2018 | 6,263,085 | 5,813,312 | 449,773 | (a) |
| September 30, 2018 | 8,671,698 | 6,918,063 | 1,753,635 | (b) |

- (a) The Commercial and Residential Lending Segment funded 63% of the second quarter's total loan fundings during June, which resulted in the Company drawing on its secured financing agreements near quarter end to finance the additional loan fundings.
- (b) The Infrastructure Lending Segment acquisition closed on September 19, 2018, which resulted in the funding of \$1.5 billion under the new Infrastructure Lending Facility.

Borrowings under Unsecured Senior Notes

During the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, the weighted average effective borrowing rate on our unsecured senior notes was 4.9% and 5.6%, respectively. During the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, the weighted average effective borrowing rate on our unsecured senior notes was 5.0% and 5.6%, respectively. The effective borrowing rate includes the effects of underwriter purchase discount and the adjustment for the conversion option on the convertible notes, the initial value of which reduced the balance of the notes.

Refer to Note 10 of our Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for further disclosure regarding the terms of our unsecured senior notes.

Table of Contents

Scheduled Principal Repayments on Investments and Overhang on Financing Facilities

The following scheduled and/or projected principal repayments on our investments were based upon the amounts outstanding and contractual terms of the financing facilities in effect as of September 30, 2018 (amounts in thousands):

| | Scheduled Principal Repayments on Loans and HTM Securities | Scheduled/Projected Principal Repayments on RMBS and CMBS | Projected/Required Repayments of Financing | Scheduled Principal Inflows Net of Financing Outflows |
|---------------------|--|---|--|---|
| Fourth Quarter 2018 | \$ 967,772 | \$ 15,942 | \$ (228,134) | \$ 755,580 |
| First Quarter 2019 | 453,350 | 40,282 | (148,535) | 345,097 |
| Second Quarter 2019 | 628,533 | 22,871 | (53,644) | 597,760 |
| Third Quarter 2019 | 296,955 | 14,443 | (567,135) | (255,737) |
| Total | \$ 2,346,610 | \$ 93,538 | \$ (997,448) | \$ 1,442,700 |

In the normal course of business, the Company is in discussions with its lenders to extend or amend any financing facilities which contain near term expirations.

Issuances of Equity Securities

We may raise funds through capital market transactions by issuing capital stock. There can be no assurance, however, that we will be able to access the capital markets at any particular time or on any particular terms. We have authorized 100,000,000 shares of preferred stock and 500,000,000 shares of common stock. At September 30, 2018, we had 100,000,000 shares of preferred stock available for issuance and 225,877,745 shares of common stock available for issuance.

Other Potential Sources of Financing

In the future, we may also use other sources of financing to fund the acquisition of our target assets, including other secured as well as unsecured forms of borrowing and sale of certain investment securities which no longer meet our return requirements.

Repurchases of Equity Securities and Convertible Senior Notes

In September 2014, our board of directors authorized and announced the repurchase of up to \$250.0 million of our outstanding common stock over a period of one year. Subsequent amendments to the repurchase program approved by our board of directors in December 2014, June 2015, January 2016 and February 2017 resulted in the program being (i) amended to increase maximum repurchases to \$500.0 million, (ii) expanded to allow for the repurchase of our outstanding convertible senior notes under the program and (iii) extended through January 2019. Purchases made pursuant to the program are made in either the open market or in privately negotiated transactions from time to time as permitted by federal securities laws and other legal requirements. The timing, manner, price and amount of any repurchases are discretionary and will be subject to economic and market conditions, stock price, applicable legal requirements and other factors. The program may be suspended or discontinued at any time. During the nine months ended September 30, 2018, we repurchased \$12.1 million of common stock and no convertible senior notes under the repurchase program. As of September 30, 2018, we have \$250.1 million of remaining capacity to repurchase common stock and/or convertible senior notes under the repurchase program.

Table of Contents

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We have relationships with unconsolidated entities and financial partnerships, such as entities often referred to as VIEs. Our maximum risk of loss associated with our involvement in VIEs is limited to the carrying value of our investment in the entity and any unfunded capital commitments. Refer to Note 14 of the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for further discussion.

Dividends

We intend to continue to make regular quarterly distributions to holders of our common stock. U.S. federal income tax law generally requires that a REIT distribute annually at least 90% of its REIT taxable income, without regard to the deduction for dividends paid and excluding net capital gains, and that it pay tax at regular corporate rates to the extent that it annually distributes less than 100% of its net taxable income. We intend to continue to pay regular quarterly dividends to our stockholders in an amount approximating our net taxable income, if and to the extent authorized by our board of directors. Before we pay any dividend, whether for U.S. federal income tax purposes or otherwise, we must first meet both our operating and debt service requirements. If our cash available for distribution is less than our net taxable income, we could be required to sell assets or borrow funds to make cash distributions or we may make a portion of the required distribution in the form of a taxable stock distribution or distribution of debt securities. Refer to our Form 10-K for a detailed dividend history.

The Company's board of directors declared the following dividends during the nine months ended September 30, 2018:

| Declare Date | Record Date | Payment Date | Amount | Frequency |
|--------------|-------------|--------------|---------|-----------|
| 8/8/18 | 9/28/18 | 10/15/18 | \$ 0.48 | Quarterly |
| 5/4/18 | 6/29/18 | 7/13/18 | \$ 0.48 | Quarterly |
| 2/28/18 | 3/30/18 | 4/13/18 | \$ 0.48 | Quarterly |

On November 9, 2018, our board of directors declared a dividend of \$0.48 per share for the fourth quarter of 2018, which is payable on January 15, 2019 to common stockholders of record as of December 31, 2018.

Leverage Policies

Our strategies with regards to use of leverage have not changed significantly since December 31, 2017. Refer to our Form 10-K for a description of our strategies regarding use of leverage.

Table of Contents

Contractual Obligations and Commitments

Contractual obligations as of September 30, 2018 are as follows (amounts in thousands):

| | Total | Less than 1 year | 1 to 3 years | 3 to 5 years | More than 5 years |
|---|---------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------|
| Secured financings (a) | \$ 8,671,698 | \$ 506,023 | \$ 2,128,389 | \$ 2,617,142 | \$ 3,420,144 |
| Unsecured senior notes | 2,055,908 | 105,908 | 500,000 | 950,000 | 500,000 |
| Secured borrowings on transferred loans (b) | 74,692 | — | 74,692 | — | — |
| Loan funding commitments (c) | 1,580,028 | 871,405 | 645,029 | 63,594 | — |
| Infrastructure Lending Segment commitments (d) | 454,420 | 418,437 | 35,983 | — | — |
| Loan purchase commitments (e) | 25,000 | 25,000 | — | — | — |
| Future lease commitments | 29,309 | 6,781 | 10,222 | 649 | 11,657 |
| Total | \$ 12,891,055 | \$ 1,933,554 | \$ 3,394,315 | \$ 3,631,385 | \$ 3,931,801 |

- (a) Represents the contractual maturity of the respective credit facility, inclusive of available extension options. If investments that have been pledged as collateral repay earlier than the contractual maturity of the debt, the related portion of the debt would likewise require earlier repayment.
- (b) These amounts relate to financial asset sales that were required to be accounted for as secured borrowings. As a result, the assets we sold remain on our consolidated balance sheet for financial reporting purposes. Such assets are expected to provide match funding for these liabilities.
- (c) Excludes \$242.0 million of loan funding commitments in which management projects the Company will not be obligated to fund in the future due to repayments made by the borrower earlier than, or in excess of, expectations.
- (d) Represents contractual commitments related to \$199.5 million of delayed draw term commitments and \$254.9 million of revolvers and LCs.
- (e) Represents the Company's contractual commitments to purchase residential mortgage loans from a third party residential mortgage originator.

The table above does not include interest payable, amounts due under our management agreement, amounts due under our derivative agreements or amounts due under guarantees as those contracts do not have fixed and determinable payments.

Critical Accounting Estimates

Refer to the section of our Form 10-K entitled “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Critical Accounting Estimates” for a full discussion of our critical accounting estimates. Our critical accounting estimates have not materially changed since December 31, 2017.

Item 3. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

We seek to manage our risks related to the credit quality of our assets, interest rates, liquidity, prepayment speeds and market value while, at the same time, seeking to provide an opportunity to stockholders to realize attractive risk-adjusted returns through ownership of our capital stock. While we do not seek to avoid risk completely, we believe the risk can be quantified from historical experience and seek to actively manage that risk, to earn sufficient compensation to justify taking those risks and to maintain capital levels consistent with the risks we undertake. Our strategies for managing risk and our exposure to such risks have not changed materially since December 31, 2017. Refer to our Form 10-K, Item 7A for further discussion.

Table of Contents

Credit Risk

Our loans and investments are subject to credit risk. The performance and value of our loans and investments depend upon the owners' ability to operate the properties that serve as our collateral so that they produce cash flows adequate to pay interest and principal due to us. To monitor this risk, our Manager's asset management team reviews our investment portfolios and is in regular contact with our borrowers, monitoring performance of the collateral and enforcing our rights as necessary.

We seek to further manage credit risk associated with our Investing and Servicing Segment loans held-for-sale through the purchase of credit index instruments. The following table presents our credit index instruments as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 (dollars in thousands):

| | Face Value of Loans Held-for-Sale | Aggregate Notional Value of Credit Index Instruments | Number of Credit Index Instruments |
|--------------------|---|--|---------------------------------------|
| September 30, 2018 | \$ 288,270 | \$ 74,000 | 9 |
| December 31, 2017 | \$ 132,393 | \$ 49,000 | 8 |

Capital Market Risk

We are exposed to risks related to the equity capital markets, and our related ability to raise capital through the issuance of our common stock or other equity instruments. We are also exposed to risks related to the debt capital markets, and our related ability to finance our business through borrowings under repurchase obligations or other debt instruments. As a REIT, we are required to distribute a significant portion of our taxable income annually, which constrains our ability to accumulate operating cash flow and therefore requires us to utilize debt or equity capital to finance our business. We seek to mitigate these risks by monitoring the debt and equity capital markets to inform our decisions on the amount, timing, and terms of capital we raise.

Interest Rate Risk

Interest rates are highly sensitive to many factors, including fiscal and monetary policies and domestic and international economic and political considerations, as well as other factors beyond our control. We are subject to interest rate risk in connection with our investments and the related financing obligations. In general, we seek to

match the interest rate characteristics of our investments with the interest rate characteristics of any related financing obligations such as repurchase agreements, bank credit facilities, term loans, revolving facilities and securitizations. In instances where the interest rate characteristics of an investment and the related financing obligation are not matched, we mitigate such interest rate risk through the utilization of interest rate derivatives of the same duration. The following table presents financial instruments where we have utilized interest rate derivatives to hedge interest rate risk and the related interest rate derivatives as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 (dollars in thousands):

| | Face Value of Hedged Instruments | Aggregate Notional Value of Interest Rate Derivatives | Number of Interest Rate Derivatives |
|--|--|---|--|
| Instrument hedged as of September 30, 2018 | | | |
| Loans held-for-sale | \$ 588,270 | \$ 548,000 | 38 |
| RMBS, available-for-sale | 333,107 | 109,000 | 3 |
| Secured financing agreements | 1,043,474 | 1,053,903 | 17 |
| Unsecured senior notes | 1,000,000 | 970,000 | 2 |
| | \$ 2,964,851 | \$ 2,680,903 | 60 |
| Instrument hedged as of December 31, 2017 | | | |
| Loans held-for-sale | \$ 232,393 | \$ 213,600 | 16 |
| RMBS, available-for-sale | 366,711 | 69,000 | 2 |
| Secured financing agreements | 1,051,458 | 1,009,180 | 16 |
| Unsecured senior notes | 500,000 | 470,000 | 1 |
| | \$ 2,150,562 | \$ 1,761,780 | 35 |

Table of Contents

The following table summarizes the estimated annual change in net investment income for our LIBOR-based investments and our LIBOR-based debt assuming increases or decreases in LIBOR and adjusted for the effects of our interest rate hedging activities (amounts in thousands, except per share data):

| | Variable-rate investments and indebtedness | 3.0% | 2.0% | 1.0% | 1.0% |
|---|--|------------|------------|-----------|--------------|
| Income (Expense) Subject to Interest Rate Sensitivity | (1) | Increase | Increase | Increase | Decrease (2) |
| Investment income from variable-rate investments | \$ 8,962,579 | \$ 263,619 | \$ 175,590 | \$ 87,560 | \$ (76,348) |
| Interest expense from variable-rate debt, net of interest rate derivatives | (6,606,040) | (204,497) | (138,239) | (70,531) | 70,894 |
| Net investment income from variable rate instruments | \$ 2,356,539 | \$ 59,122 | \$ 37,351 | \$ 17,029 | \$ (5,454) |
| Impact per diluted shares outstanding | | \$ 0.21 | \$ 0.13 | \$ 0.06 | \$ (0.02) |

(1) Includes the notional value of interest rate derivatives.

(2) Assumes LIBOR does not go below 0%.

Foreign Currency Risk

We intend to hedge our currency exposures in a prudent manner. However, our currency hedging strategies may not eliminate all of our currency risk due to, among other things, uncertainties in the timing and/or amount of payments received on the related investments, and/or unequal, inaccurate, or unavailable hedges to perfectly offset changes in future exchange rates. Additionally, we may be required under certain circumstances to collateralize our currency hedges for the benefit of the hedge counterparty, which could adversely affect our liquidity.

Consistent with our strategy of hedging foreign currency exposure on certain investments, we typically enter into a series of forwards to fix the U.S. dollar amount of foreign currency denominated cash flows (interest income, rental income and principal payments) we expect to receive from our foreign currency denominated investments. Accordingly, the notional values and expiration dates of our foreign currency hedges approximate the amounts and timing of future payments we expect to receive on the related investments.

Table of Contents

The following table represents our current currency hedge exposure as it relates to our investments denominated in foreign currencies, along with the aggregate notional amount of the hedges in place (amounts in thousands except for number of contracts, using the September 30, 2018 GBP closing rate of 1.3028, Euro (“EUR”) closing rate of 1.1610, Canadian Dollar (“CAD”) closing rate of 0.7749, and Australian Dollar (“AUD”) closing rate of 0.7228.

| Carrying Value of Net Investment | Local Currency | Number of Foreign Exchange Contracts | Aggregate Notional Value of Hedges Applied | Expiration Range of Contracts |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|--|--|----------------------------------|
| \$ 65,207 | GBP | 54 | \$ 66,271 | October 2018 – June 2019 |
| 30,760 | EUR | 9 | 38,626 | November 2018 – March 2022 |
| 18,889 | EUR | 16 | 32,669 | November 2018 – August 2022 |
| 36,915 | GBP | 7 | 63,685 | November 2018 – July 2020 |
| 43,198 | GBP | 2 | 51,725 | April 2021 |
| 253 | GBP | 2 | 775 | October 2018 – March 2019 |
| 3,567 | AUD | 5 | 6,639 | October 2018 – October 2019 |
| 4,765 | CAD | 17 | 7,872 | October 2018 – October 2022 |
| 13,222 | EUR | 11 | 20,915 | October 2018 – October 2022 |
| 14,256 | GBP | 18 | 22,866 | October 2018 – October 2022 |
| 187,828 | EUR | 21 | (1) 250,286 | December 2018 – June 2020 |
| 28,257 | GBP | 13 | 37,849 | December 2018 – December 2021 |
| 56,266 | GBP | 52 | 81,292 | November 2018 – November 2021 |
| 13,098 | GBP | 3 | 12,295 | December 2018 – April 2019 |
| \$ 516,481 | | 230 | \$ 693,765 | |

(1) These foreign exchange contracts hedge our EUR currency exposure created by our acquisition of the Ireland Portfolio.

Item 4. Controls and Procedures.

Disclosure Controls and Procedures. We maintain disclosure controls and procedures that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in our reports filed pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”), is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the Securities and Exchange Commission’s rules and forms and that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our Chief Executive Officer, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosures.

As of the end of the period covered by this report, we conducted an evaluation, under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, of the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures. Based on that evaluation, our

Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of the end of the period covered by this report.

Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. No change in internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) under the Exchange Act) occurred during the quarter ended September 30, 2018 that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Table of Contents

PART II—OTHER INFORMATION

Item 1. Legal Proceedings.

Currently, no material legal proceedings are pending or, to our knowledge, threatened or contemplated against us, that could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial position or results of operations.

Item 1A. Risk Factors.

Except as set forth below, there have been no material changes to the risk factors previously disclosed in our Form 10-K.

Risks Related to Our Investments

We may not realize all of the anticipated benefits of our recent acquisition of the Infrastructure Lending Segment or such benefits may take longer to realize than expected.

The success of our recent acquisition of the Infrastructure Lending Segment depends, in part, on our ability to realize the anticipated benefits from successfully integrating the Infrastructure Lending Segment with our company. The combination of this business with ours is a complex, costly and time-consuming process. As a result, we are required to devote significant management attention and resources to integrating the Infrastructure Lending Segment with the rest of our company. The integration process may disrupt our business and, if implemented ineffectively, could preclude us from realizing all of the potential benefits we expect to realize with respect to the acquisition. Our failure to meet the challenges involved in the integration could cause an interruption of, or a loss of momentum in, our business and could harm our results of operations. In addition, the integration may result in material unanticipated problems, expenses, liabilities, loss of business relationships and diversion of management's attention, and may cause our stock price to decline. The difficulties relating to the integration process include, among others:

- managing a new area of business;
 - the potential diversion of management focus and resources from other strategic opportunities and from operational matters and potential disruption associated with the acquisition;
 - maintaining employee morale and retaining key management and other employees;

- integrating two unique business cultures;
- the possibility of faulty assumptions underlying expectations regarding the integration process;
- consolidating corporate and administrative infrastructures;
- coordinating geographically separate organizations;
- unanticipated issues in integrating information technology, communications and other systems;
- unanticipated changes in applicable laws and regulations;
- managing tax costs or inefficiencies associated with the integration process; and
- suffering losses if we do not experience the anticipated benefits of the transaction.

The credit agreement entered into in connection with our recent acquisition of the Infrastructure Lending Segment contains various covenants that impose restrictions on certain of our subsidiaries that may affect our ability to operate our businesses.

The credit agreement entered into by certain of our subsidiaries in connection with our recent acquisition of the Infrastructure Lending Segment, which is referred to herein as the Infrastructure Lending Credit Agreement, imposes various affirmative and negative covenants that, subject to certain exceptions, restrict the ability of such subsidiaries to, among other things, incur debt, have liens on their property, and/or merge or consolidate with any other person or sell or

Table of Contents

convey certain of their assets to any one person, engage in certain transactions with affiliates and change the nature of their business. In addition, the Infrastructure Lending Credit Agreement also requires such subsidiaries to maintain a certain loan-to-value ratio. The ability of such impacted subsidiaries to comply with these provisions may be affected by events beyond our control. Failure to comply with these covenants could result in an event of default, which, if not cured or waived, could accelerate such subsidiaries' repayment obligations and could result in a default and acceleration under other agreements of ours and our other subsidiaries containing cross-default provisions. Under these circumstances, we and our subsidiaries might not have sufficient funds or other resources to satisfy all of our and our subsidiaries' obligations.

For our recent acquisition of the Infrastructure Lending Segment to be successful, we must retain and motivate key employees, and failure to do so could seriously harm us. In addition, the success of our recent acquisition of the Infrastructure Lending Segment depends, in part, on our ability to leverage the capabilities of Starwood Energy Group.

The success of our recent acquisition of the Infrastructure Lending Segment largely depends on the skills, experience, industry contacts and continued efforts of management and other key personnel. As a result, for our recent acquisition of the Infrastructure Lending Segment to be successful, we must retain and motivate executives and other key employees. Employees from the Infrastructure Lending Segment may experience uncertainty about their future roles with us until or after strategies relating to the Infrastructure Lending Segment are executed. In addition, the marketplace for infrastructure debt professionals is highly competitive and other infrastructure debt providers may seek to recruit our executives and other key employees. These circumstances may adversely affect our ability to retain executives of the Infrastructure Lending Segment and other key personnel. We also must continue to motivate employees and keep them focused on our strategies and goals, which effort may be adversely affected as a result of the uncertainty and difficulties with integrating the Infrastructure Lending Segment with the rest of our company. If we are unable to retain executives and other key employees, the roles and responsibilities of such executive officers and employees will need to be filled either by existing or new officers and employees, which may require us to devote time and resources to identifying, hiring and integrating replacements for the departed executives and employees that could otherwise be used to integrate the Infrastructure Lending Segment with the rest of our company or otherwise pursue business opportunities. Moreover, because the marketplace for infrastructure debt professionals is highly competitive, there can be no assurance that we would be able to replace departing employees on a timely basis or at all without incurring significant expense.

In addition, we intend to leverage the existing capabilities of Starwood Energy Group, an affiliate of our Manager, with respect to our existing and future infrastructure debt investments, and our success depends, in part, on our ability to do so. Starwood Energy Group has no obligation to provide any services to us, and so our ability to access Starwood Energy Group's existing capabilities is dependent on our ongoing relationship with our Manager and Starwood Capital Group. See "Item 1A. Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Relationship with Our Manager" in our Form 10-K. Accordingly, there can be no assurance that we will continue to have access to Starwood Energy Group and its officers and key personnel.

Tax Considerations Relating to our Recent Acquisition of the Infrastructure Lending Segment.

The Infrastructure Lending Segment was acquired by, and is held in, one or more domestic or foreign subsidiaries in order to facilitate our financing of the acquisition of that portfolio and aid in the maintenance of our status as a REIT under the Code. The domestic subsidiary that initially acquired a significant portion of the pre-existing investment portfolio of the Infrastructure Lending Segment is disregarded as to our company for U.S. federal income tax purposes and we have elected to have other foreign and domestic subsidiaries that hold or will hold a portion of the pre-existing portfolio each treated as a taxable REIT subsidiary. With respect to newly originated infrastructure loans, we will hold such loans either in a subsidiary that is disregarded as to our company for U.S. federal income tax purposes or in foreign or domestic taxable REIT subsidiaries. See “Item 1A. Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Taxation as a REIT—Even if we remain qualified as a REIT, we may face other tax liabilities that reduce our cash flow” in the Form 10-K.

In addition, certain interest payments to any such domestic or foreign subsidiary made by the underlying borrowers with respect to the infrastructure loans may be subject to withholding taxes, which would reduce the net proceeds from such payments that are received by us.

Table of Contents

We are subject to the risks of investing in project finance.

With the completion of our acquisition of the Infrastructure Lending Segment, we are subject to the risks of investing in project finance. Infrastructure loans are subject to the risk of default, foreclosure and loss, and the risk of loss may be greater than similar risks associated with loans made on other types of assets. The loan structure for project finance relies primarily on the underlying project's cash flows for repayment, with the project's assets, rights and interests, together with the equity in the project company, typically pledged as collateral. Accordingly, the ability of the project company to repay a project finance loan is dependent upon the successful development, construction and/or operation of such project rather than upon the existence of independent income or assets of the project company. Moreover, the loans are typically non-recourse or limited recourse to the project sponsor, and the project company, as a special purpose entity, typically has no assets other than the project. Accordingly, if the project's cash flows are reduced or are otherwise less than projected, the project company's ability to repay the loan will likely be impaired. The Infrastructure Lending Segment has made and will continue to make certain estimates regarding project cash flows during the underwriting of its investments. These estimates may not prove accurate, as actual results may vary from estimates. A project's cash flows can be adversely affected by, among other things:

- if the project involves new construction,
 - § cost overruns,
 - § delays in completion,
 - § availability of land, building materials, energy, raw materials and transportation,
 - § availability of work force, management personnel and reliable contractors, and
 - § natural disasters (fire, drought, flood, earthquake) and war, civil unrest and strikes affecting contractors, suppliers or markets;
- shortfalls in expected capacity, output or efficiency;
 - the terms of the power purchase or other offtake agreements used in the project;
- the creditworthiness of the project company and the project sponsor;
- competition;
- volatility in commodity prices;
- technology deployed, and the failure or degradation of equipment;
- fluctuations in exchange rates or interest rates, and inflation;
- operation and maintenance costs;
- sufficiency of gas and electric transmission capabilities;
- licensing and permit requirements;
- increased environmental or other applicable regulations; and
- changes in national, international, regional, state or local economic conditions, laws and regulations.

In the event of any default under a project finance loan, we bear the risk of loss of principal to the extent of any deficiency between the value of the collateral, if any, and the principal and accrued interest of the loan, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. In the event of the bankruptcy of a project company, our investment will be deemed to be subject to the avoidance powers of the bankruptcy trustee or debtor-in-possession and our contractual rights may be unenforceable under state or other applicable law. Foreclosure proceedings against a project can be an expensive and lengthy process, which could have a substantial negative effect on our anticipated return on the foreclosed investment.

Table of Contents

The portfolio of our recently acquired Infrastructure Lending Segment is concentrated in the power industry, which subjects the portfolio to more risks than if the investments were more diversified.

Many of the investments in the portfolio of our recently acquired Infrastructure Lending Segment as of September 30, 2018 are focused in the power industry, including thermal power and renewable power, and approximately 62% as of September 30, 2018 relate to projects in the thermal power subsector. In addition, one of the loans in the portfolio as of September 30, 2018, which is in the renewables sector, represents more than 10% of the total commitments of the portfolio. If there is a downturn in the U.S. or global power industry generally, or in the thermal power, renewable power or other applicable power subsector specifically, the applicable infrastructure investments may default or not perform in accordance with expectations. In addition to the factors described above under “We are subject to the risks of investing in project finance”, the power industry and its subsectors can be adversely affected by, among other factors:

- market pricing for electricity;
- change in creditworthiness of the offtaker;
- unforeseen capital expenditures;
- government regulation and policy change; and
- world and regional events, politics and economic conditions.

In addition to investments focused in the power industry, our portfolio also contains investments related to projects in the midstream / downstream oil and gas industry and, to a lesser extent, the upstream oil and gas industry, which also subjects us to certain risks inherent in the oil and gas industry.

Loans to power projects or oil and gas projects may be adversely affected if production from the projects declines. Such declines may be caused by various factors, including, as applicable, decreased access to capital or loss of economic incentive to complete a project, depletion of resources, catastrophic events affecting production, labor difficulties, political events, environmental proceedings, increased regulations, equipment failures and unexpected maintenance problems, failure to obtain necessary permits, unscheduled outages, unanticipated expenses, inability to successfully carry out new construction or acquisitions, import or export supply and demand disruptions, or increased competition from alternative energy sources.

The default of one or more of the infrastructure loans to the power industry as a result of a downturn within the power industry generally, or within the thermal, renewable or other subsectors within the power industry specifically, or of one of the loans to the oil and gas industry as a result of a downturn in that industry, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We may have difficulty meeting our obligations on the unfunded commitments of the infrastructure loans, which could have a material adverse effect on us.

As of September 30, 2018, the loans in the portfolio of our recently acquired Infrastructure Lending Segment had total commitments of approximately \$2.4 billion, including approximately \$454.4 million of unfunded commitments. Under certain circumstances, we may find it difficult to meet our remaining funding obligations with the existing infrastructure loans, or with respect to future infrastructure loans, from our ordinary operations. In such situations, in order to meet our then-existing funding obligations, we may be required to: (i) sell assets in adverse market conditions; (ii) borrow on unfavorable terms; or (iii) fund the infrastructure loans with amounts that would otherwise be invested in future acquisitions, capital expenditures or repayment of debt. These alternatives could increase our costs or reduce our equity. Thus, compliance with the funding obligations with respect to the infrastructure loans may hinder our ability to grow, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. In the event that we are unable to meet our funding obligations with respect to one or more infrastructure loans, we would be in breach of such loan(s), which could damage our reputation and could result in a lawsuit being brought by the project company or others, which could result in substantial costs and divert our attention and resources.

Table of Contents

The power industry is subject to extensive regulation, which could adversely impact the business and financial performance of the projects to which our infrastructure loans relate.

The projects to which our infrastructure loans relate, which are focused in the power industry, are subject to significant and extensive federal, international, state and local governmental regulation, including how facilities are constructed, maintained and operated, environmental and safety controls, and the prices they may charge for the products and services they provide. Various governmental authorities have the power to enforce compliance with these regulations and the permits issued under them, and violators are subject to administrative, civil and criminal penalties, including civil fines, injunctions or both. Stricter laws, regulations or enforcement policies could be enacted in the future that likely would increase compliance costs, which could adversely affect the business and financial performance of the projects. Any of the foregoing could result in a default on one or more of our investments, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We generally are not able to control the projects underlying our infrastructure loans.

Although the covenants in the financing documentation relating to the infrastructure loans generally restrict certain actions that may be taken by project companies (including restrictions on making equity distributions and incurring additional indebtedness), we generally are not able to control the projects underlying our infrastructure loans. As a result, we are subject to the risk that the project company may make business decisions with which we disagree or that the project company may take risks or otherwise act in ways that do not serve our interests.

Operation of a project underlying an infrastructure loan involves significant risks and hazards that may impair the project company's ability to repay the loan, resulting in its default, which could have a material adverse effect on us.

The ongoing operation of a project underlying any of our infrastructure loans involves risks that include, as applicable, the breakdown or failure of equipment or processes or performance below expected levels of output or efficiency due to wear and tear, latent defect, design error or operator error or force majeure events, among other things. In addition to natural risks such as earthquake, flood, drought, lightning, wildfire, hurricane and wind, other hazards, such as fire, explosion, structural collapse and machinery failure, acts of terrorism or related acts of war, hostile cyber intrusions or other catastrophic events are inherent risks in the operation of a project. These and other hazards can cause significant personal injury or loss of life, severe damage to and destruction of property, plant and equipment and contamination of, or damage to, the environment and suspension of operations. Operation of a project also involves risks that the operator will be unable to transport its product to its customers in an efficient manner due to a lack of transmission capacity. Unplanned outages of a project, including extensions of scheduled outages due to mechanical failures or other problems, occur from time to time. Unplanned outages typically increase operation and maintenance expenses and may reduce revenues. While a project typically maintains insurance, obtains warranties from vendors and obligates contractors to meet certain performance levels, the proceeds of such insurance, warranties or performance guarantees may not cover the lost revenues, increased expenses or liquidated damages payments should the project experience equipment breakdown or non-performance by contractors or vendors. A project's inability to operate its

assets efficiently, manage capital expenditures and costs and generate earnings and cash flow could have a material adverse effect on the project company's ability to repay the loan, which could result in its default. A default on one or more of the infrastructure loans could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Table of Contents

Item 2. Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds.

There were no unregistered sales of securities during the three months ended September 30, 2018.

Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

There were no purchases of common stock during the three months ended September 30, 2018.

Item 3. Defaults Upon Senior Securities.

None.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures.

Not applicable.

Item 5. Other Information.

None.

110

Table of Contents

Item 6. Exhibits.

(a)Index to Exhibits

INDEX TO EXHIBITS

| Exhibit No. | Description |
|-------------|--|
| 2.1 | <u>Asset Purchase Agreement, dated August 7, 2018, between Starwood Property Trust, Inc., as buyer, and GE Capital Global Holdings, LLC, as seller</u> |
| 10.1 | <u>Third Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated February 28, 2018, between Starwood Property Mortgage Sub-10, LLC and Starwood Property Mortgage Sub-10-A, LLC, as borrowers, and Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent, and Amendment No. 1, dated August 1, 2018, to the Third Amended and Restated Credit Agreement between Starwood Property Mortgage Sub-10, LLC and Starwood Property Mortgage Sub-10-A, LLC, as borrowers, and Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent*</u> |
| 10.2 | <u>Credit Agreement, dated September 19, 2018, by and among SPT Infrastructure Finance Sub-1, LLC, SPT Infrastructure Finance Sub-2, Ltd, and SPT Infrastructure Finance Sub-3, LLC, as borrowers and MUFG Bank, Ltd., as administrative agent*</u> |
| 31.1 | <u>Certification pursuant to Section 302(a) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002</u> |
| 31.2 | <u>Certification pursuant to Section 302(a) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002</u> |
| 32.1 | <u>Certification pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002</u> |
| 32.2 | <u>Certification pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002</u> |
| 101.INS | XBRL Instance Document |
| 101.SCH | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document |
| 101.CAL | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document |
| 101.DEF | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document |
| 101.LAB | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document |
| 101.PRE | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document |

*Confidential portions of this exhibit have been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to a request for confidential treatment.

Table of Contents

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

STARWOOD PROPERTY TRUST, INC.

Date: November 9, 2018 By: /s/ BARRY S. STERNLICHT

Barry S. Sternlicht
Chief Executive Officer
Principal Executive Officer

Date: November 9, 2018 By: /s/ RINA PANIRY

Rina Paniry
Chief Financial Officer, Treasurer, Chief Accounting Officer and Principal Financial
Officer